

EVERY-DAY MEALS

Breakfast



*Luncheon
and Supper*

MARY HOOPER



22101442587

Med
K9459

W. Sharp



EVERY DAY MEALS

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

LITTLE DINNERS.

Sixteenth Edition. Cloth, price 2s. 6d.

"We ought not to omit the mention of several very good recipes which Mrs. Hooper vouchsafes us, *e.g.*, rump-steak pudding, sheep's head Scotch fashion, devilled fowl, rich plum pudding, neck of venison cooked in a V oven, how to cook whitebait, and how to 'scollop' oysters."—*Saturday Review*.

"A very excellent little book. . . Ought to be recommended as exceedingly useful, and as a capital help to any housekeeper."—*Vanity Fair*.

"Very numerous recipes in the volume are composed with a due regard to the principles of economy, while they are thoroughly appetising."—*Morning Post*.

"Shows us how to serve up 'a little dinner,' such as a philosopher might offer a monarch—good, varied, in good taste, and cheap. Exactly what the young English wife wishes to know, and what the ordinary cookery-book does not teach her."—*Queen*.

"Containing much useful information."—*Court Journal*.

COOKERY FOR INVALIDS.

Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

"The author's hints and instructions are admirable for their soundness and terse common sense. Her various directions for making gruels are simply perfect."—*Daily Telegraph*.

"A handy volume, the utility of which can hardly be exaggerated."—*Court Journal*.

"Fulfils to the utmost extent the promise held out on the title page."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

LONDON: KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, & Co., 1, PATERNOSTER SQ.

EVERY DAY MEALS

*BEING ECONOMIC AND WHOLESOME RECIPES FOR
BREAKFAST, LUNCHEON, AND SUPPER*

BY

MARY HOOPER

AUTHOR OF "LITTLE DINNERS," "COOKERY FOR INVALIDS," ETC.
PROFESSOR OF DOMESTIC ECONOMY, CRYSTAL PALACE SCHOOL OF ART, ETC. ETC.

Fourth Edition

LONDON :

KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, & Co., 1, PATERNOSTER SQ.

1883.

52185.05

WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY	
Coll.	welMOMec
Call	
No.	QT

[The rights of Translation and of Reproduction are reserved.]



PREFACE

THE gratifying reception which has been accorded to my books on cookery, and especially to "Little Dinners," has induced me to prepare another handbook, embracing a large number of original recipes which could not be included in the plan of that book. These recipes have all been carefully prepared by me for the use of the Cookery Classes in the Crystal Palace School of Art, Science, and Literature. My aim has been to give clear and simple directions, which may be successfully followed by the most inexperienced cook, and at the same time to show how good results may be obtained by the exercise of economy.

Housekeepers are so well acquainted with the difficulty of providing a varied *menu* for early breakfasts, that it is hoped the first part of this book may be especially acceptable to them. There

are a number of obstacles in the way of arranging nourishing and suitable breakfasts; but when we consider that it is of the first necessity for those members of a family who have to leave home early in the morning, to do so physically fortified against the fatigues of an anxious day, we shall see that it is as important to provide a nourishing suitable breakfast as a good dinner. The man of business who swallows in haste a breakfast of the accepted national type, which, although sufficiently expensive, is both innutritious and unattractive, and who has no time during the day to supplement this unsatisfactory meal by luncheon, runs great risk of ruining his health. There can be no doubt that many lives now sacrificed to the pressure of the times would be saved, or at least prolonged, were the vital powers more duly sustained during the early part of the day by a good and suitable breakfast.

There is but little variety in the dishes used for breakfast in the majority of English families. "Bacon and eggs again, my dear," sighed a discontented husband; "Well, what can I do?" answered the anxious wife, "you shall have eggs and bacon

by way of change to-morrow." It is certain that for the same cost as the eggs and bacon sufficient variety could be secured, for fresh eggs in town are always costly, and bacon is also expensive, a great portion of it running to fat, and by the ordinary mode of cooking it is too often rendered hard and indigestible. The same may be said of kidneys, which are gradually rising to the price of unapproachable delicacies. When hardened in cooking, as they often are, they are both wasteful and innutritious, but one kidney, cooked as directed for "*kidneys sautés*," will go as far in every sense as two dressed in the ordinary way: an example, if one were needed, of the economy of well-prepared food.

Sausages have from time immemorial found favour as a breakfast dish. But that any one should be able to eat those sold in shops after the revelations respecting them, and the great risk there is of getting diseased meat in so disguised a form, is indeed surprising. There is no difficulty whatever in making sausages at home, a mincing machine will last a lifetime, and be so useful for a variety of purposes that no family should be with-

out one. Some well-tried recipes for making sausages of all kinds are given, and thus prepared are useful and relishing articles of diet.

Dried fish of various kinds is much in vogue, and is useful by way of appetiser; but it does not possess the valuable nutritive qualities of the fresh fish, and is not suited to delicate digestions.

Chops and steaks are excellent in their way, but are costly, and from one cause or another often fail to tempt the appetite in the morning. "Then what *are* we to have?" cries the perplexed housewife, "everything nice is so expensive, and it is most difficult to make varied and suitable dishes for breakfast." To this we must reply that, although the cost of provisions is very great at the present time, and the general cost of living most serious for small incomes, the real difficulty lies not so much in the expense as in the want of skill in making the most of things, and also in the want of forethought and management. No cooking can be done without taking time and trouble, and it is because our French neighbours spare neither the one nor the other in the exercise of the culinary art, that they so greatly excel in it. If, as the

celebrated *chef* said of his sauce, breakfast "is prepared with brains," it need never be an expensive meal; and if thought is taken to-day for to-morrow's breakfast, it may be got up with but little expense, at an early hour, and be both suitable and economical.

A few *menus* have been arranged for simple every-day breakfasts, all of which can without difficulty be served at an early hour. These *menus* may serve as models for others, for which a number of supplementary recipes will be found elsewhere in the book, under the head of "Little Dishes."

The breakfasts of children, school-boys and girls, which should be as varied as is consistent with simplicity, are often unduly restricted, and bread and butter, not because it is the least expensive, but because it is the least trouble, is held to be the proper thing to satisfy the needs and appetites of growing children. Attempts have been made by dieticians to induce English people to use oatmeal more freely. But these efforts have met with but partial success, owing to the inferior character of the meal usually sold, and to the still more inferior mode in which it is cooked. Properly

prepared porridge is not only highly nutritious, but a generally acceptable form of diet, and if accustomed to it from infancy, there are very few children who will not eat it. It may be taken as a general rule that when children manifest a dislike to oatmeal porridge it is on account of its being badly prepared. By far too much meal is used by English cooks, and they do not boil it long enough to render porridge easy of digestion. The preparations of Italian wheat—the *grano duro*—which is different from Indian corn, and possesses a high degree of nourishment, semolina, macaroni, and similar pastes, do not find the favour with us which they deserve. People dislike these things as they do oatmeal, because they are not properly prepared for table. Here, again, is a serious loss to the national dietary from the indifferent style of our cookery.

The important question of reducing the quantity of animal food, having due regard to the necessity of maintaining a high standard of health and strength in the community at large, has been anxiously considered. There can be no doubt that it is desirable from every point of view to make

such additions to the plain joint of the family fare as will supply the requisite nourishment, and tend at the same time to diminish the need for the large proportion of animal diet now used. Such useful additions to the family mid-day meal are soup and broth, such as appear on every Continental table. Is it not strange that soup, which is held by our neighbours to duly prepare the stomach for its more onerous duties, and to assist in assimilating the heavier food, should be thought by us to have the directly opposite effect? Perhaps the most common objection to soup by the English people is, that it spoils the appetite; but if the appetite is satisfied with suitable food, this ought to be regarded as an advantage. Then another objection is, that soup is expensive, and that it is troublesome to make it. The recipes and directions which are given under this head will, it is hoped, enable housekeepers to provide this valuable addition to the family fare with but little expense and trouble.

With the view of rendering this book generally useful, a series of *menus* for family dinners, such as are suitable for the children and for family luncheons, has been arranged. These comprise such

dishes as come under the head of "plain cookery," and every hint which may render the recipes useful to the inexperienced housekeeper has been given.

In most families, from time to time, there are occasions when it is necessary to serve luncheons of ceremony, suppers, or additional delicacies. To meet these requirements there are given a number of recipes, both for sweet and savoury dishes, all prepared with regard to economy, and a great proportion of them by new and easy methods. The cold dishes under this head will also be for the most part suitable for high tea, and the hot dishes will be found light and digestible enough to serve for little suppers.

My former success encourages me to hope that this new book, on which my best efforts have been expended, will be widely useful. My recompense will be great if it prove a real help to those who, in these difficult times, are seeking to raise the standard of housewifely perfection, and by their own example to show that the best work a woman can do is that in the home, and for the well-being of the family.

MARY HOOPER.



CONTENTS.

HINTS ON ECONOMICAL COOKERY	3
---------------------------------------	---

BREAKFASTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Kidneys Sautés	29	Broiled or Devilled Chicken	
Rolled Mackerel	30	Legs	46
Boiled Bacon	31	Eggs sur le Plat	47
Broiled Chicken	32	Sheep's Tongues	48
Mutton Pies	33	Fondue	48
Boiled Eggs	33	Broiled Bacon	49
Spiced Beef	34	Potted Salmon	50
Potato Chips	35	Broiled Kidneys	51
Eggs au Bernais	36	Egg Cutlets	51
Meat Cakes à l'Italienne	36	Pigs' Feet à la St. Mene-	
Rolled Tongue	37	hould	52
Marrow Toast	38	Mutton Collops	53
Roulades of Mutton	38	Potato Snow	54
Brawn	39	Fried Mushrooms	54
Soused Herrings	40	Pressed Ox Cheek	55
Raised Pork Pie	41	Bloaters	55
Baked Soles	42	Scalloped Eggs	56
Omelette aux Fines Herbes	43	Tea	57
Broiled Mackerel	44	Coffee	58
Savoury Eggs	45	Cocoa	61
Potted Beef	45	Chocolate	62

FAMILY DINNERS AND LUNCHEONS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Roasted Leg of Mutton	65	Bread Soup	86
Yorkshire Pudding	67	Liver and Bacon	87
Browned Potatoes	68	Treacle Pudding	87
Rice Pudding	69		
Spring Soup	69	Mutton Broth	88
Pie of Stewed Shin of Beef . .	70	Roast Pork	89
Cocoa Pudding	72	Apple Sauce	90
		Warwickshire Pudding . . .	90
Herrings with Mustard Sauce .	72		
Boiled Leg of Mutton	73	Sheep's Head Soup	91
Caper Sauce	74	Rissoles of Beef or Mutton .	92
Semolina Pudding	75	Beatrice Pudding	93
Milk Soup	76	Cabbage Soup	94
Rump Steak	76	Mutton Pasty	94
To Cook Haricot Beans	78	Italian Macaroni	95
Haricot Beans Fried	78	Plain Apple Charlotte . . .	96
Pancakes	79		
		Mashed Parsnips	97
Semolina Soup	80	Fried Bread	97
Irish Stew	80	Stewed Ox Heart	98
Jam Pudding	81	Batter Pudding	99
Stewed Beef Steak	82	Pea, or Lentil Soup	99
Suet Dumplings	83	Fish Pie	101
Boiled Potatoes	84	Boiled Oatmeal Pudding . .	102
Bread Pudding	85		

FISH.

On Frying Fish	105	Baked Soles	112
Fried Sole	107	Fried Smelts	112
Filletted Soles	108	Boiled Salmon	112
Fillets of Sole Sautés	109	Brill	113
Fillets of Sole Fried	109	Cod Fish	113
Fillets of Sole à la Maître		Sea Bream	113
d'Hôtel	110	Turbot	113
Fillets of Sole en Aspic . . .	110	Salmon Steaks	113

	PAGE		PAGE
Mayonnaise of Salmon	115	Dried Mackerel	123
Salmon Salad	117	Baked Herrings	123
Salad Dressing	117	Réchauffé of Turbot	124
Fried Cod Fish	118	Cheap Fish Pies	124
Réchauffé of Cod Fish	118	Collared Eels	126
Hard Cod's Roe	119	Oyster Trifles	126
To Cook Haddock	120	Lobster Cutlets	128
Fresh Haddock Broiled	121	Scalloped Lobster	129
Dried Haddock	122	Lobster en Beignets	129
Kippered Herrings	122	Lobster Sauce	130
Kippered Salmon	123		

LITTLE DISHES.

Grenadines of Beef	133	Roast Chicken with Water- cress	153
Roulades de Bœuf	133	Fowl à la Soubise	154
Hashed Beef	134	Fried Chicken	156
Tripe in Batter	135	Chicken Sauté	156
Baked Tripe with Potatoes	136	Minced Chicken with Egg	157
Cow Heel	136	Fillets of Turkey	157
Meat Puddings	137	Fried Rabbit	158
Réchauffés	138	Rabbit with Mushrooms	158
Savoury Roll Pudding	139	Pigeons	159
Meat Minced	140	Lamb's Sweetbreads	159
Shoulder of Mutton Boned and Stuffed	141	Sheep's Brains	160
Chops	143	Brains and Tongues au Gratin	161
Neck of Mutton Cutlets	143	Brain Fritters	162
Mutton Cutlets	145	Sweetbread Balls	163
Hashed Mutton	145	Brain or Sweetbread Cutlets	163
Mutton Sauté	146	Kidneys à la Brochette	163
Cold Mutton Potted	147	Toasted Kidneys	164
Shoulder of Lamb Stuffed	147	Kidneys with Mushrooms	165
Stewed Leg of Lamb	148	Purée of Mushrooms	166
Veal à la Casserole	149	Baked Mushrooms	166
Frittura Piccata	150	Mushrooms with Cream Sauce	166
Risotto à la Milanese	150	Sausages	167
Veal Cutlets with Tomato Sauce	151	Pork Sausages	170
Calf's Liver à la Brochette	151	Beef Sausages	171
Veal Rissolettes	152	Veal and Ham Sausages	172
		Bath Polonies	172

	PAGE		PAGE
Rump Steak Pie	173	Oyster Patties	196
Veal and Ham Pie	174	Lobster Rolls	197
Chicken Pie	174	Eggs and Bacon	197
Rabbit Pie	175	Hard Eggs in Gravy . . .	198
Goose Pie	176	Eggs en Surtout	199
Pigeon Pie	176	Egg Balls	199
Game Pasty	177	Foremeat Balls	200
Pâté de Foies Gras	178	Oatmeal Porridge	200
Pressed Beef	179	Italian Maize Flour Porridge	201
Rolled Beef	180	Polenta	201
Galantine	180	Sandwiches à la Chateau-	
White Galantine	181	briand	202
Mock Brawn	183	Anchovy Sandwiches . . .	203
Yorkshire Brawn	183	Macaroni au Parmesan . .	203
Croquettes	184	Plain Timbale of Macaroni .	204
Croquettes of Salmon . . .	185	To make Stuffing	205
Savoury Rice Croquettes . .	185	Rich Gravy	207
Kromesnies	187	Cauliflower au Parmesan .	208
Fried Bread Cases	189	To cook Spinach	208
Curries	190	Spanish Onions	209
Dry Curry	192	Radishes	210
Curried Eggs	192	Watercress	210
Rice for Curries	193	Mint Sauce	211
Vol-au-Vent	194	Boiled Cheese	211
Sausage Roll	195	Grated Cheese	212

PASTRY AND PUDDINGS.

Puff Pastry	215	Omelette au Confiture . . .	222
Short Crust	216	Omelette Soufflé	223
Apple Tart	217	Soufflé Pudding	224
Apple Turnovers	219	Swiss Pudding	225
Baked Apple Dumplings . . .	219	Castle Puddings	226
Boiled Apple Dumplings . . .	220	Cabinet Pudding	226
Cheesecakes	220	Vanilla Rusk Pudding . . .	227
Currant and Cherry Tart . . .	218	Italian Fritters	228
Greengage Plum Tart	218	Cocoa-nut Pudding	228
Lemon Paste	221	Irish Oatmeal Sandwich . .	229
Bath Cheesecakes	221	Compote of Fruits	229
Cheap Cheesecakes	222	Compote of Prunes	230

JELLIES, CREAMS, ICES.

	PAGE		PAGE
Jellies	235	Meringues	244
Claret Jelly	238	Remarks on making Ices	246
Custard	238	Ice Creams	248
Whipped Cream	239	Flavours	248
Apricot Cream	240	Water Ices	249
Lady Jane's Orange Cream	241	Ice Pudding	250
Rum Cream	242	Iced Coffee	250
Ginger Cream	242	To keep Ice	251
Charlotte Russe	243		

BREAD AND CAKES.

Bread Making	255	Savoy Sponge Cake	271
Household Bread	258	Lemon Savoy Sponge	271
Unfermented Bread	261	Swiss Roll	272
Baking Powder	263	Caraway Lunch Cake	272
Milk Bread	263	Cocoa-nut Cakes	273
Yorkshire Breakfast Cakes	264	Cocoa-nut Rock	273
Tea Cakes	264	Macaroons	274
To make Yeast	264	Amardines	274
Plain Bread Cake	265	Rice Cakes	275
Buns	265	Rock Cakes	275
Crisp Oatmeal Cakes	266	Ginger Nuts	276
Water Oat Cakes	267	Plain Biscuits	277
Scotch Potato Scones	267	To Ice Cakes	277
Scotch Soda Scones	268	To Ornament a Cake	278
Madeira Cakes	269	Almond Icing	279
Rich Plum or Bride Cake	270		

PRESERVES AND USEFUL RECIPES.

French Preserves	283	Seville Orange Jelly	288
Strawberries	283	Syrup of Sweet Oranges	288
Cherries	284	Mushroom Ketchup	289
Raspberry and Currant Jelly	285	Dried Mushrooms	290
Conserve of Plums	285	To Cure Hams	291
Orange Marmalade	286	To Pickle Red Cabbage	292

	PAGE		PAGE
Lemon Pickle	293	Grape Champagne.	299
To ripen and keep a Stilton		Gooseberry Champagne	299
Cheese	293	Red Currant Wine	300
Cochineal Colouring	294	Elderberry Wine	300
Raisin Wine	294	Claret Cup	301
Orange Wine	296	Ginger Beer	302
Cowslip Wine	297	Gingerade	302
Ginger Wine	297	Lemonade	303
CALENDAR OF THINGS IN SEASON			304
INDEX			306

HINTS ON ECONOMICAL COOKERY



HINTS ON ECONOMICAL COOKERY,

ETC., ETC.

IT has been so often repeated that the English cook is not only the worst but the most wasteful in the world, that the fact has come to be accepted as a sad and certain truth for which there is no remedy. But to sit down suomissively under any evil is not worthy of our national character, and already ladies, by a diligent study of cookery and dietetics, are seeking to inaugurate a better law for our kitchens.

In the first place it should be understood that a good cook is always economical. It may be that for some dishes she may have to use expensive materials, and to reject all but the finer portions of such materials, but in no case will she allow any trimmings, boilings, or skimmings to be thrown away or left to spoil for want of thought or attention. By the exercise of her skill, these often "unconsidered trifles" may be so acceptably utilized, that the cost of a superior dish will be reduced to that of an ordinary one. Waste and

perquisites are the two giant evils which lie at the root of our extravagant and inferior cookery, and it is in the interest both of good mistresses and good servants that both should be checked.

One of the most useful and acceptable forms of cookery—frying—suffers in all middle-class kitchens in a large degree from the institution of the grease-pot and the perquisite of dripping. The latter perquisite tempts the cook systematically to overroast joints, for besides the dripping thus obtained, when meat is overroasted more gravy goes into the pan, and dripping with this rich and valuable deposit of fine jelly fetches a higher price, and is highly esteemed by the people who purchase it at the shops. Thus the housewife is robbed not only of the dripping, but of the nutriment of her meat, and when anything has to be fried further suffers from the greed of the cook, who appropriates all the fat she possibly can as a lawful perquisite. In families of from four to six persons, living in a fairly generous manner, there should always be plenty of frying fat obtained from roasted meat and pot skimmings without buying any lard. And it ought to be more generally known than it is that clarified pot skimmings make the best frying fat. The most delicate things, croquettes, rissoles, fritters, and potatoes, can be exquisitely fried in clarified pot top or dripping, as is constantly shown at the Crystal Palace school. If the frying fat is at the proper temperature no

taste of it will be communicated to the substance immersed in it.

The process of clarifying fat for frying is very simple. Remove any deposit of gravy—and this should always be done within two days after the dripping is made, as such gravy is precious and is apt to become sour if left too long—then break up the dripping into small pieces, and put it into a large pan. Pour over the dripping at least three pints of boiling water to a pound, stir until dissolved, and then set the pan aside until the next day. Remove the dripping in one piece, scrape the under side and dry it well in a cloth, put it into a deep baking dish and set it on the range—not in the oven—at a low heat and let it melt; when again cold, take the dripping out of the dish, wipe and put it away wrapped in sheets of paper. Pot skimmings are to be treated in exactly the same way, and will be found the best possible frying fat. If frying fat has to be bought it is best on all accounts to prepare it at home. Procure mutton suet, cut it into shreds, put it into a clean saucepan and let it melt slowly; when done strain it into a basin, let it stand until cold, and treat in the same manner as dripping.

No fried things are wholesome, unless thoroughly immersed in fat at such a temperature as will effectually prevent their becoming sodden, nor, indeed, can frying be successfully done in any other way. Thus it will be seen how important it is that all household fat should be care-

fully saved, and how great an advantage it is to a cook always to have a store of it. Fat can with a little management be used several times for frying, and it is an error to suppose that when used for frying fish, it is not afterwards fit for any other purpose. The thermometer is the most exact, as it is the most scientific way of determining temperature, yet there is not the least difficulty in coming to a right conclusion by the use of the ordinary domestic test. Persons accustomed to frying will know without testing when the fat is ready, but under the slightest doubt will plunge a piece of dry bread into it. If the bread takes a brown tinge instantly, the fat will be ready. Should a slight smoke arise from the fat it must be used at once, or be taken off the fire. The practice of throwing in parsley or drops of water to ascertain the temperature of fat cannot be approved, for if incautiously done when the fat is very hot, the slight explosion thus caused may result in scalding the hands of the operator, and in making splashes of grease on the range. A careful cook who conducts the operation of frying on proper principles will never incur this last misfortune, and will not, as inexperienced cooks constantly do, dread having to fry when she has "that morning blacklead her range." The obvious cause of fat "spluttering" is that it contains water, and if unclarified dripping or frying fat is used over again, it may, because of other substances mixed with it, have the same unpleasant consequence, besides

causing a most disagreeable odour throughout the house. Let it, then, be borne in mind that the success of frying depends on having clean, dry fat, and plenty of it, and in taking care that the temperature of the fat is that which has been indicated.

It is essential for a cook to observe that different kinds of fat come to the right heat for frying at different temperatures. Lard *boils* much sooner than beef or mutton fat, and vegetable oil sooner than either of these; and unless care is taken in using the latter, accidents may occur.

On turning to the subject of stock, economical gravies, and soups, we shall not fail to recall the great trouble of Mrs. Todgers' life—"the gravy;" how she declared "that the anxiety of that one item keeps the mind continually on the stretch." Very many housewives will sympathize with this anxiety, having too often to go without gravy, or submit to joints of meat being sent to table washed over with water flavoured with burnt sugar. The writer has seen a so-called "professed" cook mix a little brown-ing and salt in boiling water, and pour it over the joint of meat just before sending to table, yet with a little knowledge on the part of the mistress, with a little forethought and care on the part of the cook, a good household gravy will never be wanting even in a small family.

"How was it, cook, we had no gravy with the beef yesterday?" inquires the lady of the house.

“Why, ma'am, you said you would not allow gravy meat; and, of course, I couldn't make it out of nothing!”

The mistress, ignorant of the excellent use to which small scraps and bones can be put, or that, failing better material, a pint of tasty gravy can be made from the broth of any boiled meat, rabbit, or poultry, with two onions fried brown, a bacon bone, and, if at hand, a morsel of turnip or dried mushroom, sighs, gives way to the cook's superior tactics, goes without gravy, or provides expensive meat for it.

The liquor in which a leg of mutton or lamb, a fowl, or rabbit has been boiled, will, with the addition of a little colouring, be good enough for the gravy of roasted meats, and a careful cook can always make it additionally nice by adding the rich gravy from beneath the dripping from joints previously roasted. And besides the use for stock and gravies, these boilings of meat are invaluable for soup making. With the addition of a few vegetables, a soup can be made which will have more flavour than that generally served abroad, and which may satisfy the most fastidious eater. Perhaps there is no more delicious broth than that in which a rabbit weighing from two to three pounds and a pound of bacon have been boiled, and it is readily converted into mulligatawny or Palestine soup, and no expense beyond that of the vegetables, seasoning, and milk need be incurred.

Many cooks throw away all the water in which vege-

tables and fish have been boiled, under the impression that it is useless. But in towns where vegetables are expensive, every drop of liquor from all vegetable roots should be used as flavouring for soups and gravies, or as stock in which to boil or stew meat or fish. The liquor in which fish has been cooked should be reserved for a similar purpose, it will keep a long time, even in summer, if boiled every day, and this is an important matter to observe when necessary to keep stock, gravy, and soup of any kind. It will sometimes happen that even carefully-made soup will require some additional flavour, and this may be given by adding a little of any piquant sauce, a few drops of essence of anchovies, or a spoonful of home-made mushroom catsup. As a rule bought catsup should be avoided, the flavour can readily be obtained from the dried Italian mushroom. Always keep these, a packet of prepared vegetables, and a little home-made glaze in store, and you can at a very short notice serve an economical and good soup. In many cases a pinch of castor sugar is a useful addition, and it will be found in some degree to lessen the bitterness caused by a burnt bone or over-fried onion, also if the soup is over salt it may be used by way of remedy. In all soups for children and those in which vegetables predominate a little sugar should be used.

The practice adopted by many cooks of keeping the stock pot always on the range, and of adding bones and trimmings as they come to hand, is not good. Stock

should be made every day in a large, and twice a week in a small family. When the stock has boiled four or five hours, all useful nutriment will have been extracted from the materials used ; it should then be strained and allowed to get cold in order to remove all the fat. The pot should be duly and thoroughly cleansed, both inside and out, and then be put away for future use ; and be it observed that no good soup of any class can be made in any but scrupulously clean utensils, and that no stock pot which will soil a clean cloth when rubbed inside is fit for use.

When vegetables are required merely for flavouring soup, they should be allowed to boil only until tender ; after that time they do but absorb the flavour of the meat. Many cooks throw away the vegetables which have been used in soup making, but this wasteful, thoughtless practice is very much to be condemned. The vegetables which have been used for flavouring will not only have served that purpose, but have been thereby rendered more valuable and nourishing. If not required for use the day on which the soup is made they should be put aside, and made into some useful dish for the next day ; but if not convenient to rewarm them, cold vegetables may be made into excellent salads, and thus serve to give inexpensive nourishing variety to the ordinary fare.

There is even a greater prejudice in England against fish than vegetable soup. Both are popularly held to be devoid of nourishment—to be weak and watery and apt

to disagree with the stomach. That these errors are as grave as they are widespread need not be demonstrated here, and it will be sufficient to say they tend to that serious waste of good nourishment to which we have before alluded.

Fish soup may be made at a very small cost by carefully utilizing the liquor in which the fish has been cooked. This, with the addition of vegetables, flavouring matters, milk or cream, flour and bread, will make as delicious a soup as need be. How much better would it be if the working man, for instance, would have a basin of such soup for his breakfast, instead of innutritious and watery tea. How good, too, for children in towns, where milk is so poor and costly, would a daily meal of fish and vegetable soup be.

When cod-fish has been used for dinner, some such recipe as the following might be tried for soup the next day :—

When the fish comes from table, remove any flesh from the bones and put it away for future use. Then put the bones with any skin there may be into the liquor in which the fish was boiled, with a turnip, a carrot, three or four onions, a slice of bread toasted brown but not blackened, and later, a little celery, half-a-dozen peppercorns, and a tiny bit of mace. Let all this boil for two hours, or until the vegetables are perfectly tender. Take out the fish bones, rub the vegetables through a sieve to a

smooth pulp, boil up the soup, and to each quart add a dessertspoonful of flour and a teaspoonful of potato flour mixed smooth in a quarter of a pint of milk or water. Stir over the fire until thickened, add a teaspoonful of essence of shrimps or of anchovies, a teaspoonful of vinegar or two of lemon juice, and serve. If you will afford it the yolk of an egg will be an excellent addition; it should be stirred in after the soup is thickened.

The addition of half a tin of preserved lobster to three pints of this soup will convert it into one of the first class. If curry is liked, a pinch of the powder may be stirred in with the thickening. In using preserved lobster take care not to boil it, it only requires to stand a few minutes in the hot soup.

Although the preserved soups now so largely sold are somewhat too expensive and too rich for family fare, those of the best makers, which there is reason to believe are perfectly pure and wholesome, may, with the addition of household broth, be often used with advantage. The exigencies of the manufacture of preserved soup render it impossible to use sufficient vegetables, therefore the addition of these in considerable quantities with broth or water in equal proportion with the soup, are in all respects desirable. For a quart of mock-turtle soup make an equal quantity of broth thus:—Boil three or four large onions, a large turnip, a small carrot, and half a stick of celery, all minced, in three pints of any household stock

or of the water in which bacon has been cooked, or of plain water. When the vegetables are tender, rub them to a pulp, and add this and the broth to the mock-turtle, let all get slowly hot together, and when it boils stir in a large teaspoonful of French potato flour mixed smooth in a little water, let it simmer one minute longer, add pepper and salt and a few drops of colouring if necessary ; put a wine glass of sherry and the juice of half a lemon into the tureen, pour the soup on to these and serve. Gravy and other soups should be treated in the same manner, and thus the cost of a really good soup for a party will be moderate. It is important in all tinned provisions, to have those only of trustworthy makers, and the names of Moir and Sons, or those of Hogarth and Co., are a sufficient guarantee for the excellence of the articles supplied by them.

The soups of the *Société Générale des Potages Économiques* are excellent, and used as above directed will suit the English taste.

With respect to first class soups, made entirely from fresh meat, we would observe they are necessarily expensive, and it is a mistake to suppose that any kind of meat will answer for this purpose. Without denying, however, that good soup can be made from the inferior parts of meat, it is certain that the finer the meat the better the soup. Thus, buttock steak will make a far more delicious soup than shin of beef, and when we calculate the

cost of the bone and sinew, which only give gelatine, the last is not really so much cheaper in the end. The recipe for making clear soups which is accepted as a standard one is, in our judgment, extravagant and needlessly tedious. The proportions are, one pint of water to each pound of shin of beef, and one pint over. The time for making is five hours. After this preliminary process of making the stock, there is that of flavouring with vegetables and of clarification, a pound more meat being required for two quarts of stock, and one to two more hours being consumed in the finishing process. Probably soup so made will be good, as indeed it ought to be, but a better soup can be made with less expenditure of time and money by simply boiling fine meat and carefully skimming it in the early part of the process, a due proportion of vegetables being added after this is done. When sufficiently boiled, the soup can generally be made perfectly bright by passing it through a fine linen cloth or jelly bag after it has been strained. If from any faults in the management the soup is not clear, it must be clarified with the whites and shells of eggs in the same manner as jelly. If it is desirable to give the soup the gelatinous character of *consommé*, it can be done by adding isinglass or gelatine before clarification, and from every point of view the result will be more satisfactory than that which is obtained by the long boiling of bone and sinew.

A grand *gourmet* once said to the writer, "I can predict from my first spoonful of soup the kind of dinner which will follow." No doubt he could—for only a clever cook can make a good soup. Not indeed that there is any difficulty in the matter, but the three qualities which are requisite in a cook must be brought into exercise to insure perfection. First.—Cleanliness. Soup will never have a fine appetising aroma if made in vessels which are not scrupulously clean, or if all the materials used are not perfectly fresh and thoroughly cleansed. Secondly—A keen power of observation, in order that the cook may know not only how to choose her materials, but how to prepare them. Thirdly—Attention—so that by ear and smell, as well as by taste, she may know how the cooking proceeds, and when it has gone far enough, for soup boiled too long loses in flavour what it gains in the element which some call "strength."

The serious cost of provisions at the present time renders it imperative that housekeepers should be skilled in the choice of them. It may be a good plan for those who have ample means to deal with tradespeople of acknowledged respectability, and trust them to send good articles, but by so doing the housewife resigns to the purveyor her own prerogative of choice. The system of sending for orders has appeared to save much time and trouble, but under the almost universal adoption of this system butchers have by degrees found it possible not

only to substitute young and immature meat for that of prime quality, but to charge the price of the latter for it. It is no less than a duty for people of moderate incomes to market for themselves, and it is one of the means by which the decay of good housekeeping in England may be arrested. Mistakes will doubtless be made in the beginning, but it must be remembered that all experience is worth buying. Written rules for the choice of meat are always difficult to apply, and the eye and touch can only be educated by careful comparison and close observation of form, colour, and characteristics. Hints for the choice of meat and poultry are given under the various heads.

It is very necessary to be a good judge of fish, and as freshness is the most essential point, the observation must first be directed to it. Fish may be kept on ice for a considerable time and still be fit for food, but in such a case is always flavourless. Fresh from market fish is stiff and never cleaned and does not yield readily to the pressure of the finger. Except in stormy weather, when fish is scarce and fishmongers are obliged to keep it from day to day, it ought always to be cheap in the evening, and if the means for preserving it indicated in our recipes are used, it will be perfectly good for the next day.

Bacon is an expensive article unless well chosen. The meat of small pigs is unprofitable in every sense of the word, the lean is hard and indigestible, the fat when broiled runs away, and when boiled lacks that fine

flavour and marrow-like quality peculiar to the flesh of full-grown hogs. Good bacon has fine thin skin, is large and plump, the fat white and lard-like when scraped, and here and there tinged with red. The lean is a brilliant red, interlined with threads of fat. The bones of good pork and bacon are large and well developed, and those of the latter are particularly valuable in making soups and gravies, as they yield, without so much salt, all the flavour of ham. Another point to observe in choosing bacon is the aroma imparted to it by the system of curing adopted by the best houses in the trade, and which is never found in inferior brands.

The certainty that butter sold in shops is rarely unadulterated should make housekeepers very cautious in the choice of it. There are a number of scientific and some simple tests which can be applied for the discovery of the various sophistications and adulterations, but as a rule they take too much time, and in the hands of non-professional analysts must always be attended with some degree of uncertainty. For everyday application we must therefore fall back on simple domestic tests. The presence of too much salt is at once detected by the taste, of water or butter-milk in undue quantity by pressing the butter in a cloth. In good butter very little of these last is obtained by the operation.

A little practice will enable anyone to detect the presence of beef or mutton fat. Butter which contains

either of these does not melt so readily as when it is pure. If animal fat is present it is almost certain that when dissolved small pieces of skin will be found in the butter. When pieces of thread are found in dissolved butter, it is a sign it is adulterated with rag pulp.

So little terrors have the Adulterations Acts for the purveyors of butter, that specimens of this, sold lately as the "best fresh," at two shillings the pound, have given to these rough domestic tests unmistakable evidence of the presence of animal fat and rag pulp. When the highest market price is paid for an article it is shamefully fraudulent to sell such substitutions as these, and it is to the lasting disgrace of the English dealers that they have destroyed the trade in pure Dutch butter by sending over to Holland tallow and every description of fat, to be there refined and returned to this country as butter. This abominable stuff can be manufactured and sold here at a lower price than pure Dutch butter, and thus one of our most valuable food supplies is diverted, if not altogether lost. We cannot afford to be indifferent in this matter, because butter, in its pure state, and when fresh is a valuable food, and less likely to disagree with the digestive organs than any other fats, and is by far the most agreeable of them to invalids and consumptive persons. The dislike which is usually shown to butter having a rancid taste springs from the fact—even when not known or recognized—that such butter is unwholesome; the pecu-

riar flavour arising from the decomposition, or as some say, fermentation, of the milk remaining in the butter. This flavour can be removed so as to make the butter fit for cooking purposes by clarifying, that is, pouring boiling water on it. When the butter is cold after this operation, it must be broken up, well washed in cold water, and then be melted at as low a heat as possible, after which it must be freed from all moisture, and kept in water slightly salted, and changed every day.

To keep fresh butter sweet, put it into a pan of water, mixing two teaspoonfuls of tartaric acid to every half-gallon. Change the water once a week, or oftener in very hot weather. It is a great luxury to have butter firm in hot weather, and this can easily be effected by placing over it, on a soup-plate, an inverted flower-pot covered with a cloth, and pouring water on the plate, so that evaporation may constantly go on. Several cheap and good inventions are sold for this purpose, and they save some little trouble and time in their application. Butter which has been exposed to a high temperature is apt to disagree with the digestive organs, and hence many people are afraid to eat sauces and melted butter. But if the method indicated in our various recipes is followed, namely, never to boil sauces after adding butter, they may be eaten without fear, for by merely dissolving it butter does not lose the fatty acids which give it flavour and make it digestible.

The price of butter is now so high that, wherever possible, other fat should be substituted for it. Beef-suet is, not even for families, so much used as it should be, and the reason of this is, that cooks for the most part chop instead of scraping or shredding it. If properly prepared, fine fresh suet may be so used for pie-crust, delicate puddings, such as "Bread and Butter," and some others, like "The Beatrice," without anyone being able to detect the flavour. It goes twice as far as butter, and a pudding with an ounce of shred suet will eat as nice as if made of more than two ounces of butter. Beef-suet mixed with an equal quantity of pig's flead (sometimes called leaf), and melted at a low heat, is far better than inferior butter for the nursery and school-room, and the cost about half that of the latter.

At this time, when so much anxiety is felt on the subject of our milk supply, it is well to consider what may be done, at least to render milk harmless. In the milk, as in almost every other provision trade, there has, in London and the suburbs during the last twenty years, been a gradual effort to increase profits at the undue expense of the consumers. In one matter alone, that of cleanliness, expense has been saved by the purveyors of milk. Take what precaution we may, it would seem, we cannot at present defy danger, but we can at least, each one for himself, reduce this danger to a minimum by insisting on a proper water supply, proper dairies, and due

cleanliness. The only adulteration to which milk is now generally subjected is that of water, and fraud is further perpetrated by the withdrawal of a portion of the cream from milk sold and charged for as "new." This last fraud is easy of detection by the lactometer, and it would be a useful lesson in domestic chemistry for ladies to become familiar with the use of this instrument, which is a cylindrical glass graduated into one hundred parts, and the milk to be tested must stand in it for ten or twelve hours. Sometimes milk, without being adulterated, when from cows which have been too long in milk, or which are of a poor breed, will give very little cream; but the percentage in any case should never be below six, and it ought to be much higher. The specific gravity of unskimmed milk is 1.030, and the test for the addition of water can only be satisfactorily made by the professional analysts. The admixture of chalk, starch, and annatto with milk is not now largely practised, and the use of the two last would not be open to serious objection if it did not cover one or other of the frauds alluded to.

Starch is employed to give body to, and restore the colour of milk rendered blue by the addition of water, and annatto to give the yellow appearance which may deceive the uninstructed, and induce the belief that the milk is rich. It is of such great importance to the infant and invalid part of the population that milk should be absolutely pure and of good quality, that it is the duty of

all persons energetically to endeavour to put down adulteration, and to insist on having the article for which they pay a fair market price, both pure and of good quality.

As the only way to destroy the germs of disease in water is to boil and filter it, so milk can only be rendered safe by boiling. Of course, when milk is supplied from the home farm, when the health of the cows is known to be good, and that no impure water has been added, this precaution is unnecessary. Milk and cream cannot well be kept too cool, and it is a good plan, where there is no suitable place for keeping the milk, to place the vessel in which it is contained in another half filled with water and slightly salted. In hot weather, if the milk has been carried through the streets or sent by railway, it is desirable before boiling to add a pinch of carbonate of soda to it, as this will prevent curdling. This precaution is commonly adopted in America. If cream has slightly turned, a little carbonate of soda and afterwards a pinch of castor sugar stirred in will restore it.

There is, perhaps, no greater difficulty in modern housekeeping than that of insisting on the cleanliness of culinary utensils. Ordinary cooks are very careless in this matter, which in a great measure accounts for the inferior flavour of their dishes. Every lady who is her own housekeeper should make a periodical inspection of the *batterie de cuisine*, and insist on the absolute purity

of every vessel. Copper stewpans will last a lifetime, but when those of tin and iron have been long in use, or have been in any degree neglected, the expense of renewing them should be willingly incurred. A good cook will wash and scour her saucepans after every use of them, and only so can they be kept in such order as will ensure the perfection of her cookery.

Under the head of culinary utensils we would commend to every housewife Captain Warren's admirable pot, but, indeed, after having been before the public for so many years, it is surprising it should need any such commendation. When it is remembered that you have only to put the meat, with any vegetables—such as turnips, carrots, and onions—in one receptacle, the potatoes and a pudding in another—these last, of course, not taking so much time as the meat—put them on the fire, and let the pot continue to boil gently, to find, when the allotted time has expired, an admirably cooked dinner ready for table, it will be seen at once that there is a wonderful economy of time and trouble in using Warren's pot. Nor are these the chief points which will interest a good housekeeper. Meat cooked in Warren's pot has much more savour than when boiled or stewed, and there is absolutely no loss of weight or value in anything which is cooked in it. Captain Warren's pots are made in several shapes and sizes, for meat and vegetables, for fish, and for curries, and are to be procured, of excellent pattern

and workmanship, of Constantine, 61, Fleet Street. Each and all of them are on the same principle—that of cooking the several articles for which they are adapted without contact with water or steam. The food is cooked in its own vapour, and none of the nutritious properties are wasted. The outer cylinder contains the water; the meat is placed in an inner receptacle, and, by merely keeping the water at boiling point, is most perfectly prepared for the table. It has been proved, by repeated trials, that meat, fish, and poultry when cooked in Warren's pot retain their nourishing properties, which if either stewed, steamed, or boiled, would be given off in vapour. By this method, the juices become condensed and are returned in moisture sufficient in quantity to cook the viands in the most perfect manner. The steam given off during the cooking is so slight as to be almost imperceptible, and there is absolutely no smell of cooking, even when a large dinner is being prepared in the Warren's pot. It is particularly well adapted for any of the closed ranges now in use, and to gas, a very small ring of which will keep it boiling steadily during the whole time of cooking.

Thus it will be seen that ladies may, in default of a cook, by the aid of a gas stove and Captain Warren's pot, serve a dinner for even a large family almost without previous experience of culinary matters, and certainly without watching and anxiety. The tendency in middle-

class kitchens is to have the smallest possible number of utensils, and those of inferior kinds; and it is surprising how slow ladies have been to adopt the many excellent machines and utensils of modern invention which have the threefold merit of saving time, money, and labour.

In "the good time coming" let us hope that the kitchen department will be as carefully arranged as that of the drawing-room, and ladies be as well qualified to judge of the merits of a stove and a labour-saving machine as they now are of the tone of a grand-piano, or a piece of art needlework.

BREAKFASTS.



KIDNEYS SAUTÉS.—ROLLED MACKEREL.—
BOILED BACON.

Kidneys Sautés.

LIKE many other articles of diet, kidneys within the last ten years have been doubled in price, and are so scarce as to be regarded as luxuries. The method of cooking them generally in use is extravagant, and renders them tasteless and indigestible. Kidneys should never be cooked rapidly, and those persons who cannot eat them slightly underdone should forego them. One kidney dressed as directed in the following recipe will go as far as two cooked in the ordinary manner—an instance, if one were needed, of the economy of well-prepared food.

Choose fine large kidneys, skin and cut them the round way into thin slices, each kidney should yield from ten to twelve slices. Have ready a tablespoonful of flour highly seasoned with pepper and salt and well mixed together, dip each piece of kidney in it. Cut some neat thin squares of streaked bacon, fry them *very slowly* in a little butter: when done, put them on the dish for

serving, and keep hot whilst you *sauté* the kidneys, which put into the fat the bacon was cooked in. Take care the fire is very slow, and that the kidneys cook gently; if done fast they will be hard and indigestible. In about a minute the gravy will begin to rise on the upper side, then turn the kidneys and let them finish cooking slowly; when they are done, as they will be in three to four minutes, the gravy will again begin to rise on the side which is uppermost. Put the kidneys on the dish with the bacon, and pour over them a spoonful or two of plain beef gravy, or water thickened with a little flour, boiled and mixed with the fat and gravy from the kidneys in the frying-pan. If there is too much fat in the pan, pour it away before boiling up the gravy. Serve the kidneys on a hot-water dish.

Rolled Mackerel.

Clean the fish, always being careful that the brown substance adhering somewhat closely to the back-bone near the head, and which causes the bitterness often so unpleasant in this fish, is removed.

Take off the head, hold the fish in the left hand, and with the thumb and finger of the right press the back-bone to loosen it, then lay it flat on the board and remove the bone, which will come out whole, leaving none

behind. Split the fish in half, lay on each piece half the roe (it should be soft), sprinkle over it equally and lightly pepper and salt, and flour, then roll up each piece tightly, tail outwards, and put them in a deep baking-dish, setting them close together, by which means they will keep rolled until cooked. Pour over them a pickle made of vinegar and a fourth part of water, pepper and salt, cover them with a plate, and put to bake in a slow oven for two hours. When done, dish up the fish carefully, strain the sauce over them, and garnish with fennel. They are excellent eaten cold ; should be turned in the liquor every day, and they will keep a week.

Boiled Bacon.

To boil good mild bacon or ham, put it, after having well washed and scraped it, into hot water, and allow it to boil gently until done. A piece of the back and ribs weighing three pounds will take about an hour and a half. When done, take the pot off the fire, put a cloth under the lid to keep in the steam, and allow the bacon to get cool in the liquor. Remove the skin, and either at once sift raspings over the top, or let the bacon cool and glaze it.

An inexpensive glaze may be made by dissolving an ounce of Nelson's gelatine in half-a-gill of boiling water, and then adding enough colouring to make it a rich

brown. Brush over the ham or bacon with this glaze, and, if liked, ornament it with vermicelli stars. Throw the vermicelli into boiling water, and let it boil rapidly for two minutes, then drain it, take each star on the point of a skewer and drop it on to the glaze before it is set. The vermicelli can, if preferred, be used for decorating without boiling it.

BROILED CHICKEN.—MUTTON PIES.—BOILED EGGS.

Broiled Chicken.

For this purpose a chicken should be small and young, if otherwise it must be parboiled before broiling. Split the chicken in half and brush over with dissolved butter, and during the cooking occasionally baste with it. Place the chicken, bones to the fire, on the gridiron, and let it remain slowly cooking for twenty minutes, then turn the meat side to the fire, taking care it does not stick to the gridiron, or the skin burn in the least, let it remain ten minutes, then again turn and baste it cleverly with a bit of butter tied in muslin, as thus you can put it equally on

the chicken without waste, lightly pepper and salt it, and when it has remained another five minutes (in all thirty-five minutes), serve it very hot.

Mutton Pies.

Mince a quarter of a pound of underdone mutton, taking care to have it free from skin and fat. Mix with it a tablespoonful of rich gravy, that which is found under the cake of dripping from a joint is particularly suitable for this purpose, add a few drops of essence of anchovy, a pinch of Cayenne pepper, and a small teaspoonful of minced parsley. If necessary, add salt.

Line your pattypans with puff-paste, divide the mutton into equal portions and put it into the pans, cover each with a lid of paste, and bake in a quick oven for half-an-hour.

Boiled Eggs.

In boiling eggs care must be taken to have them covered with water, otherwise the upper side will be underdone, perhaps almost raw. The eggs must not be put into the water until it boils, and they must not then be allowed to boil too fast. The moment the allotted time has expired, the eggs must be withdrawn from the water. It is a good plan, if the time is taken by the

clock, for the cook to say to herself, "they must boil until," for instance, "one minute past number three," or "four minutes past number three," as the case may be; thus the time for taking up the eggs is impressed on the memory, which, if other things engage the attention, is important. New-laid eggs, if to be well set, require to be boiled for four minutes; eggs which have been kept some time take three minutes to set. The eggs of some fowls, and those which have been preserved in lime, have often very thin shells, and are apt to burst when immersed in boiling water. It will generally be found that bursting of the shell will be prevented by putting the eggs into a saucepan of cold water, and allowing it to come slowly to the boiling point. Should the eggs be required lightly cooked, they will be done as soon as the water boils; but if it is desired to have them firm, they should be allowed to remain in the water off the fire for a minute or two.

SPICED BEEF.—POTATO CHIPS.—EGGS AU
BERNAIS.

Spiced Beef.

For ten pounds of meat make the following pickle:—
One pound of common salt, two ounces saltpetre, one

ounce of cloves, half-an-ounce of allspice, half-a-pound of coarse sugar. Let all these ingredients be thoroughly pounded and mixed together.

Take ten pounds of the brisket of beef, rub it well with this pickle every day for a fortnight. When about to cook, roll it up as tightly as possible and tie it round with string, place it in a deep earthenware pan, with a little stock, or water, and cover the top with suet; let it bake gently for four hours, or it may be boiled. When cold cut the string, and it will retain its form, glaze or cover with raspings.

Potato Chips.

Peel fine kidney potatoes, and slice them as thin as you can the round way; as you do the chips throw them into cold water, as this frees them from the potato-flour, which has a tendency to prevent successful frying. Drain and lay them in a cloth to dry, put them into a wire basket, which immerse in a stewpan half-full of boiling fat, and when the chips are a light golden brown, put them between paper in the oven for a minute, turn them on to a dish, sprinkle salt and pepper over, and serve.

The greatest care must be taken to have the fat the right temperature for frying the potatoes, as otherwise they will be sodden with grease.

Eggs au Bernais.

Dissolve a piece of butter the size of a walnut in a stewpan, put a spoonful of gravy and one of milk, break three eggs into it, add pepper and salt, stir them with a wooden spoon over a slow fire until they begin to get lumpy. Then remove the stewpan from the fire, and continue stirring until the eggs are set. Have ready two slices of light bread toasted nicely and spread with butter, to which may be added a little essence of anchovy or anchovy paste. Pour the eggs on to the toast, and serve as quickly as possible very hot.

Effner's condensed egg answers well for this dish, and is especially valuable when fresh eggs are scarce.

MEAT CAKES A L'ITALIENNE.—ROLLED TONGUE. MARROW TOAST.

Meat Cakes à l'Italienne.

Mince very fine any kind of cold meat or chicken, taking care to have it free from skin and gristle, add

to it a quarter of its weight of sifted bread crumbs, a few drops of essence of anchovy, a little parsley, pepper and salt, and sufficient egg to moisten the whole. Flour your hands, roll the meat into little balls about the size of a half-crown piece, then flatten the balls with the back of a spoon, dip them in egg and in fine bread-crumbs, and fry the cakes in a little butter until lightly browned on the outside. Put them on a hot dish, and garnish with boiled Italian paste.

Rolled Tongue.

To pickle the tongue put about half-a-pound of salt on it, let it remain twelve hours, then pour this off, and put a pound of fresh salt. Turn the tongue for three mornings, then add to the pickle an ounce of saltpetre and of bay salt, a teaspoonful of ground cloves and of allspice, and a quarter-of-a-pound of coarse sugar, turn the tongue, and rub the pickle well into it once a day for a fortnight, when it may be cooked. Put the tongue into sufficient hot water to cover it, and let it boil gently for from four to five hours, according to the size and quality. It must be perfectly tender, or it will not press well. Skin, and clear away all bone and gristle from the root of the tongue, which trim neatly, and scrape away any bits made dark by the pickle. Do this as quickly as possible, in

order that the tongue may not get cold, hold it in a cloth and roll the tip into the middle, then put it into the collaring tin, and let it remain until the next day. It may then be glazed or not, according to taste.

Marrow Toast.

Let the butcher break up a marrow bone. Take out the marrow in as large pieces as possible, and put them into a stewpan with a little boiling water rather highly salted. When the marrow has boiled for a minute, drain the water away through a fine strainer. Have ready a slice of light toasted bread, place the marrow on it and put it into a Dutch oven before the fire for five minutes, or until it is done. Sprinkle over it a little pepper and salt, and a small teaspoonful of parsley chopped very fine. The toast must be served very hot.

ROULADES OF MUTTON.—BRAWN.—SOUSED HERRINGS.

Roulades of Mutton.

Remove the fillet from a fine loin of mutton, trim away every particle of skin, fat, and gristle. Flatten the fillet

with a cutlet bat, and cut it lengthways into slices as thin as possible; divide these into neat pieces about three inches long. Sprinkle each with pepper, salt, and finely chopped parsley, roll them up tightly, dip in beaten egg, and afterwards in finely-sifted bread-crumbs, mixed with an equal quantity of flour, and highly seasoned with pepper and salt. As each roulade is thus prepared, place it on a game skewer, three or four on each skewer. Boil an ounce of butter in a small frying-pan, and cook the roulades in it.

Brawn.

Remove the tongue and brains from a pig's head, and lay all in salt for one day. Drain away the salt and put fresh, taking care that the head is well covered with it, and especially about the eyes and ears. In three days' time add to the brine a tablespoonful of allspice, black pepper, and crushed saltpetre. Turn the head well about in the pickle for three or four days more, when it will be sufficiently salted to make the brawn.

Boil the head and the tongue until tender, then take the meat from the bones and cut it up as hot as you can. The brains should be tied in muslin and be boiled for half an-hour only. Break them up and mix with the meat of the head. Season the whole with black pepper and allspice, and, if necessary, add salt. Cut up the tongue, after

skinning it, in large pieces, and mix it evenly with the meat. Have ready a collaring tin, put in the brawn, set a weight on the top, and allow it to stand until the next day. Kents' Brawn Mould effects the necessary pressure by a regulating screw, and is a great improvement on the old method.

Excellent brawn may be made economically by using only the eye-pieces, ears, tongues, and brains of two heads reserving the cheeks for chaps. The butcher will, if directed to do so, divide the heads in this manner.

Soused Herrings.

Choose herrings with soft roes, and take care they are thoroughly cleansed. Fishmongers seldom send them in fit, in respect of cleanliness, for cooking. Lay the fish in an earthenware baking-dish, sprinkle them lightly with pepper and salt, and a very small pinch of allspice, and cover them with vinegar and water in the proportion of one part water to three parts vinegar.

If the flavour is not disliked, a bay leaf and a shalot or a thin shred of garlic may be added to the pickle. Cover the baking-dish closely, and put it in a slow oven for two hours. Let the fish get cold, wipe each on a clean, dry cloth, lay them on a dish and garnish with green celery tops or water-cress.

RAISED PORK PIE.—BAKED SOLES.—OMELETTE
AUX FINES HERBES.

Raised Pork Pie.

Take a pound of meat, fat and lean, from the chump end of a fine fore loin of pork, and cut it into neat dice, mix a tablespoonful of water with it, and season with a large teaspoonful of salt and a small one of black pepper.

To make the crust, boil a quarter of a pound of lard or clarified dripping in a gill and a half of water, and pour it hot on to one pound of flour, to which a good pinch of salt has been added. Mix into a stiff paste, pinch off enough of it to make the lid, and keep it hot. Flour your board, and work the paste into a ball, then with the knuckles of your right hand press a hole in the centre, and mould the paste into a good round or oval shape, taking care to keep it a proper thickness. Having put in the meat, join the lid to the pie, which raise lightly with both hands so as to keep it a good, high shape, cut round the edge with a sharp knife, and make the trimmings into leaves to ornament the lid, and having placed these on, with a rose in the centre, put the pie on a floured baking-sheet and brush it over with yolk of egg. The crust of the pie

should be cool and set before putting it into the oven, which should be a moderate heat. When the gravy boils out the pie is done; an hour and a half will bake a pie of this size. Make a little gravy with the bones and trimmings of the pork, it must be strong enough to jelly, and be nicely seasoned with pepper and salt. When the pie is cold remove the rose from the top, make a little hole, insert a small funnel, and pour in as much gravy as the pie will hold, which will be about a gill. Replace the rose on the top, and put the pie on a dish with a cut paper.

If preferred, the pie can be made in a tin mould, but the crust is nicer raised by the hand. A great point to observe is to begin moulding the crust whilst it is hot, and to get it finished as quickly as possible.

Baked Soles.

Small soles called "slips" are excellent baked, and are generally to be bought at a reasonable price. Scrape, but do not skin, the soles; dissolve a little butter in a baking tin, pass the white side of the fish through it, sift very fine dry bread-crumbs seasoned with pepper and salt over this, lay the sole black side downward in the baking-dish, and bake in a quick oven for twenty minutes. If when done the soles are not browned the salamander must be used. As a breakfast dish the soles should be served without any sauce.

Omelette aux Fines Herbes.

Break three eggs into a basin, with a pinch of salt and three dessert spoonfuls of milk or cream, beat them for two minutes, and mix in a small teaspoonful of green parsley, a shred of shalot minced as finely as possible, and, if attainable, a small pinch of green chervil, also minced. Put an ounce of butter into a clean, bright frying-pan, and let remain over the fire until it begins to brown, pour in the omelet mixture, and hold the pan still over a moderate fire for half a minute, then with a fork keep stirring in the middle or at the edges until the omelet is beginning to set over the whole surface, and is taking colour on the under side. Shake round and round until you find the omelet quite loose in the pan, and a pale gold colour, then slide half of it on to a dish, and with a slight jerk turn over the other half, so as to have the omelet of a neat oval shape. Take care not to cook the omelet too much, it ought to be lightly set on the inner side. An omelet to be successfully cooked should not be more than a minute and a half over the fire ; if subjected to too great a heat it will be burned, and if, on the other hand, it be too slowly cooked it will be tough. Some practice will be required to gain proficiency in the art of making omelets, and it is well for beginners not to attempt a larger number than three eggs. The pan should

be of a small size for this number of eggs, as the omelet must not be thin like a pancake. Attention is directed to the method of stirring an omelet: if this is done over the whole surface the result will be a hard, leather-like composition; whereas if the omelet-mixture is only gently stirred at the edges, the pan being slightly held on one side to facilitate the operation, it will eat like a light yet solid custard. Nothing can be simpler, when once acquired, than this method of making omelets; it is, however, difficult to describe in writing. The omelet must be served the moment it is done.

BROILED MACKEREL.—SAVOURY EGGS.—POTTED BEEF.

Broiled Mackerel.

When the fish are split open wipe them carefully with a dry cloth, sprinkle them lightly with pepper and salt, and hang them up in a cool place with plenty of air until the next morning. Take care to keep the fish open when you hang them up. When ready to cook the mackerel dissolve half an ounce of butter or bacon fat for each

fish, and pass them through it on both sides, lay them on a gridiron over a very slow fire, turn them very frequently, basting now and then with a little butter. When the fish is last turned, sprinkle finely-chopped parsley on the upper side, and serve very hot. The fish must be very slowly cooked, and they will take at least twenty minutes. If put over a fierce fire mackerel is rendered hard and indigestible, and the fish itself is unjustly blamed, but if the above recipe is followed, a most delicious dish will be produced.

Savoury Eggs.

Cut up into dice a slice of cold boiled bacon fat and lean, weighing about two ounces. Mix with it a small teaspoonful of chopped parsley and a little pepper and salt, put this in a shallow tart dish and pour over it three eggs beaten up, with a tablespoonful of milk and one of gravy. Bake in a moderate oven until the eggs are set.

Potted Beef.

To make the finest kind of potted meat use steak, take away all skin and sinew, cut the meat into very small pieces and put it into a covered earthenware pot, which place in a saucepan of water or in the oven and let it cook gently until all the gravy is drawn. Pour off the gravy,

keep it for future use, and pound the meat in the mortar until perfectly smooth. To each pound of meat put a quarter of a pound of fresh butter or of cold boiled fat bacon pounded in the mortar, two tablespoonfuls of essence of anchovy, a small teaspoonful of pepper and salt to taste. Put the meat into the covered jar as before and let it cook gently until the mass is hot through. When taken up stir occasionally until nearly cold, then press it into little pots, and the next day pour over each, so as effectually to exclude the air, sufficient clarified butter or mutton suet to cover it.

The meat which has been used for making beef tea answers well for potting, and much time and trouble is saved by the use of Kent's Combination Mincer (Topham's patent), instead of the pestle and mortar. This machine by a special action reduces the meat to a fine pulp with great ease and rapidity, and is besides invaluable for all kinds of mincing operations.

BROILED OR DEVILLED CHICKEN LEGS.—EGGS SUR LE PLAT.—SHEEPS' TONGUES.

Broiled or Devilled Chicken Legs.

For this dish use the legs of either roasted or boiled chicken. Take the skin off the legs, with a sharp knife,

score the flesh on both sides of the bone. Mix a small teaspoonful of salt and half a teaspoonful of pepper, adding a little cayenne if the broil is required to be hot, with half an ounce of dissolved butter, stir in half a teaspoonful of essence of anchovy. Spread this mixture over the chicken legs, getting it in between the scoring as well as you can. Lay the legs on a gridiron over a slow fire, turning them every minute for ten or twelve minutes. Serve either with toasted bacon, pouring any fat which has run from it over the chicken, or a little dissolved butter.

Chicken legs may also be broiled without using the piquant paste, and in this case should be scored, dipped in bacon fat or butter, and sprinkled with pepper and salt. If properly cooked, broiled chicken will not be the least hardened on the outside, nor will it be in any degree blackened.

Eggs sur le Plat.

For four eggs put half an ounce of fresh butter, bacon fat, or oil into a tin dish and let it get hot in the oven. Break the eggs one by one into a cup, and drop them carefully so as not to break the yolks, into the dish. Set the dish either on the range or in the oven at a low heat taking care that the cooking proceeds slowly. When the eggs are lightly done they can be transferred to another

dish or served on toast. An earthenware dish can be used for cooking instead of one of tin, in which case the eggs will be sent to table on it.

Sheeps' Tongues.

Strew salt over the tongues and let them lie until the next day, then drain off all that has run from them and put them in the following pickle:—A tablespoonful of salt, half a one of bay salt, a teaspoonful of saltpetre, a pinch of allspice and black pepper. Two days after put a spoonful of sugar. This quantity will be enough for two or three tongues. Four or five days will salt them. Boil them gently until perfectly tender, and when they are skinned, if to be eaten hot, split them down the middle, dip them in dissolved butter and then in fine bread crumbs, and let them brown nicely on the gridiron. If to be served up cold, glaze them. Pigs' tongues are excellent cooked in this manner.

FONDU.—BROILED BACON.—POTTED SALMON.

Fondu.

Soak the crumbs of a French roll or about the same quantity of other light bread in a quarter of a pint of

boiling milk, beat it up smooth and add to it two ounces of any cold meat minced very fine ; a little cold boiled bacon or ham is a great addition, and an onion boiled very soft and beaten to a pulp. Season highly with pepper and salt, and stir in the yolks of two eggs well beaten. Butter a tart dish, and when ready to bake the fondu beat the whites of the eggs to a strong froth and mix together, put it into a hot oven immediately and bake for twenty minutes. Serve with a little good gravy in a boat.

Sausage meat may be substituted for cooked meat, in which case a little more time must be given to bake the fondu. If preferred use a little finely minced parsley instead of the onion.

Broiled Bacon.

The best part of bacon for toasting or broiling is that known as the "streaky," and it is best toasted before a clear fire. The slices of bacon should be cut less than a quarter of an inch in thickness, be divided into convenient lengths, and have the rind removed. To have broiled bacon in perfection it must be very slowly cooked, rapid cooking hardens the lean and renders it most indigestible.

It is a common practice with cooks to put slices of bacon into the frying-pan and frizzle them rapidly over the fire, but such a practice is greatly to be condemned. Bacon cannot be thus fried and be good for human food,

but it can be most successfully cooked slowly in the frying-pan, or, to use the French term, be *sauté*. The idea that bacon is so fat in itself that it does not require other fat in which to cook it is erroneous, a small quantity of butter, bacon-fat, or lard is absolutely necessary. When the fat is hot put the slices of bacon in the frying-pan, which hold over a slow fire. Turn the bacon repeatedly, taking care there is no sound of frying, but only a gentle movement of the fat. To cook bacon properly in the frying-pan allow from ten to twelve minutes, and do not let it become the least brown.

Potted Salmon.

Pick the fish carefully from the bones and pound it to a paste in a mortar. Put it in an earthenware jar, which place in a saucepan of boiling water. As soon as the fish gets hot stir in a fourth of its weight of fresh butter and a little essence of shrimps or of anchovies to heighten the flavour. If necessary add a little salt and Cayenne pepper to taste. Stir the fish occasionally until nearly cold, then press it into small pots, and the next day cover them with clarified butter or other good fat. Any kind of fish can be potted in this way, and will keep for a week or ten days.

BROILED KIDNEYS.—EGG CUTLETS.—PIGS' FEET
À LA ST. MENEHOULD.

Broiled Kidneys.

These are quite an epicure's dish, and care must be taken to cook them slowly. Having skinned the kidneys (they must not be split or cut) dip them for a moment in boiling fat, place them on the gridiron over a slow fire, turning them every minute. They will take ten to fifteen minutes to cook, and will be done as soon as the gravy begins to run. Place them on a hot dish rubbed over with butter, salt and pepper them rather highly. It must be understood that kidneys thus cooked ought to be a little underdone, and that when they are cut at table the gravy should run from them freely and in abundance.

Egg Cutlets.

These are very good, and if carefully cooked need not be too rich. Cut hard-boiled eggs into thick slices, dip them in the yolk of an egg well beaten, and then in finely sifted bread-crumbs, seasoned with pepper and salt, and a pinch of dried parsley. Have a little butter in the

frying-pan; let the eggs cook two minutes on one side, turn them on the other and finish. When taken from the frying-pan lay them before the fire on white paper to absorb the grease. Serve a little thickened gravy round them.

Pigs' Feet à la St. Menehould.

If possible get the feet of large bacon pigs, as they make a much better dish than those of small ones. Boil them very gently for ten or twelve hours, or until the bones will slip out easily. If boiled fast the meat of the feet will be hard and broken, whereas if properly boiled they will retain their shape and eat as tender as chicken. If the feet have been salted, let them soak for two or three hours before putting them on to boil in cold water with an onion, bay leaf, and two cloves, and if the feet are fresh, as they should be, with a little salt. When done, divide each down the middle, draw out the long bones, and let the feet get cold. Dip each piece in dissolved butter, and then in very fine dry sifted bread-crumbs. Put them on the gridiron over a slow fire, and let them cook until hot through and the crumbs are nicely browned; they will, of course, require to be turned occasionally. Serve cold. This is the French manner of preparing pigs' feet, and is much superior to that which prevails in this country, and

as will be seen, it is the time and trouble given to the preparation of the dish, which convert it from a very humble and indigestible into an elegant and perfectly wholesome one.

MUTTON COLLOPS.—POTATO SNOW.—FRIED
MUSHROOMS.

Mutton Collops.

Cut neat thin slices from a leg of either roasted or boiled mutton, dip them in yolk of egg, and in fine dry bread-crumbs, to which a little flour, pepper, and salt has been added. Boil enough butter in a small frying-pan to just cover the bottom, put in the slices of mutton, cook them very slowly, first on one side, then on the other until they are brown. Garnish the dish in which the mutton is served with the potato snow, fried potatoes, or potato chips.

Potato Snow.

Rub three or four cold white potatoes through a sieve, put them into a stew-pan with a tablespoonful of hot milk or cream and half an ounce of butter dissolved in it. Add a pinch of salt and of white pepper, and stir the potato over the fire until it begins to get dry. Serve piled high on a dish, with the mutton collops round it.

Fried Mushrooms.

For this purpose the large black mushrooms are best, and they must be fresh. If quickly grown, the forced will be found as good as the field mushroom; in either case, care must be taken to have them free from grit. Put a good slice of butter or lard into a frying-pan large enough to hold the mushrooms, and, when hot, put them in with the white side downwards, having previously skinned them and trimmed the stalks. Sprinkle pepper and salt over the mushrooms and let them cook very slowly, and if the butter dries up add a little more. In ten minutes turn the mushrooms, and let them finish cooking, still very slowly, on the other side. When done place the mushrooms on a hot dish, pour the gravy over, and garnish the dish with fried bread.

PRESSED OX CHEEK.—BLOATERS.—SCALLOPED
EGGS.

Pressed Ox Cheek.

The whole or a portion of an ox cheek can be used for this purpose, as may be convenient. Thoroughly cleanse the cheek, boil it for ten minutes in water, with a little salt, which pour away, thus ensuring perfect cleanliness. Again cover the head with salted water, and boil an ox heel, or a pound of the rind of pork with it until both are perfectly tender. Take out the bones, chop up the meat, season highly with pepper and salt,—a small quantity of allspice is an improvement—and press the meat into the collaring tin as directed for brawn. The liquor the cheek is boiled in will, with the addition of vegetables, make excellent soup.

Bloaters.

To have these in perfection they should not be split open. Care is required to cleanse them properly, and a little practice will enable the cook to succeed in this all-important particular.

In the first place make a very slight cut in the back of the head, which twist off with the fingers, and the intestines will come with it. Hold the bloater under the tap and let the water rush rapidly through it. This done, wipe it dry, put it on a gridiron over a very slow fire, turn it frequently until it begins to smoke, when it will be done.

Scalloped Eggs.

Take a cupful of finely-sifted bread-crumbs, moisten them with a little cold milk, cream, or gravy, and season nicely with pepper and salt. Put a thin layer of the moistened crumbs on a lightly-buttered dish, cut two hard eggs into slices and dip each piece in very thick well-seasoned white sauce, or in good gravy made thick enough to adhere to the eggs. Having arranged the slices of egg neatly on the layer of moistened bread-crumbs, cover them with another layer of it, and on the top strew thickly some pale gold-coloured raspings. Bake in a moderate oven for ten minutes. If potatoes are liked they make a nice substitute for bread-crumbs. Take some mashed potatoes, add to them a spoonful of cream or gravy, and proceed as with bread-crumbs—serve gravy with this dish.

BREAKFAST BEVERAGES.

Tea.

There are few housewives who will admit that they require directions for making tea, and it is indeed surprising that the few simple rules for ensuring a good cup of it are so frequently ignored or neglected. Everyone knows that in order to have tea properly made water must boil, but many persons are ignorant of the fact that water twice boiled, or allowed to continue boiling for several minutes, will not make good tea. The aroma which is so grateful and refreshing in well-made tea is lost when water is employed which, either from being in itself hard, possessing any peculiar property, from being below boiling point, from having been a considerable time on the fire, or having remained boiling for more than a minute, is unsuitable for making tea.

One other cause why tea which is made from good material often tastes flat is that the teapot is not kept clean. It is the practice with many servants from one year's end to another to rinse out the tea-pot after use in the water, often greasy, in which the crockery-ware has

been washed, and to put it away without drying the inside. The effect of this practice is to cause a thick incrustation to gather inside the pot, which lovers of tea should know is nothing more nor less than dirty. After each use tea-pots should be rinsed with boiling water, and be thoroughly dried out, the inside being kept as bright as the outside. Earthenware tea-pots are preferable to metal, yet if strict cleanliness be observed there is no objection to the use of the latter. The rule of "a spoonful of tea for each person, and one for the pot," is a good one. Before putting in the tea rinse the pot with boiling water, then somewhat slowly pour on the whole quantity of water required, leaving a little room for the leaves to swell. If the water is poured slowly on the tea as directed, the leaves will not rise to the surface, but should this happen stir well together with a silver spoon. Let the tea stand for at least ten minutes, and, if it has not been previously done, stir once during this interval. Should the water be very hard, a small quantity of soda may be used—it should be added after the water is poured on the tea. Whilst the tea is infusing keep the pot covered with a cozy.

Coffee.

The method of making coffee is almost as simple as that of making tea, yet, from neglect of the most ordi-

nary precautions, and the habit of hurrying the operation, failure in it is rather the rule than the exception. *Good* coffee cannot be made in haste, nor from any but the freshest and best material, and that in sufficient quantity. Whenever possible coffee should be roasted at home, and used within two or three days. There is an admirable machine for this purpose to be had at Kent's, High Holborn. In no case should coffee be ground until required for use, and the first cost of a mill will soon be repaid in the saving effected by it. The kind of berry to be used must depend on individual taste, but that which meets with most general acceptance by true lovers of this beverage is a mixture of Mocha and West Indian or plantation coffee.

Although there are several excellent inventions for making coffee, there is no better pot than that well-known among us, and in general use in France, the ordinary tin or earthenware *cafetière*. Among the best patent inventions is one of Kent's, which has a special advantage for making *café au lait*, as milk can be boiled in it whilst coffee is also making. Ashes' Kaffee Kanne also makes very good coffee. As before remarked, good coffee can only be made with a liberal allowance of the raw material. Two ounces to a pint of water will be required to make coffee strong. Put the coffee in the upper part of the *cafetière*, and, having placed the piston over it, pour water boiling from the kettle *very slowly* until you have about

half the required quantity. Put the pot in a warm place, or cover with a cozy, and let it stand until all the liquid has drained into the lower pot. Then pour in, still slowly, the remaining quantity of water, and when all has drained through the coffee will be ready; if to be served in another pot, rinse it out with boiling water.

Uninstructed people say that "by boiling all the goodness is got out of coffee." In one sense this is true, for the fine aroma is dissipated by boiling, as well as the properties which render the beverage so refreshing and useful.

The earthenware fire-proof *cafetière* is to be had in London at Turner's, 9, Oxford Street.

The advantages of its use are that perfect cleanliness is readily ensured, that coffee may stand and be put away in it without injury to the flavour. Coffee should not be allowed to get cold in any metal pot.

When milk is required to give the richness to coffee usual in French *café au lait*, put it in a stewpan on a hot plate, let it remain at a heat just below boiling point for half-an-hour, when the watery portions will have evaporated and the milk be reduced to half the original quantity; or, put the milk in a stewpan with Kent's milk saver, by the use of which it cannot boil over, and let it boil gently for ten minutes, or until considerably reduced in quantity.

Cocoa.

The best and most digestible beverage is undoubtedly that made from the nibs. These should not be too highly roasted, and it is a good plan to grind or crush them before boiling. A large pot should be kept for the purpose, and always stand on the corner of the range when cocoa is required for daily use.

A much richer beverage is produced, if the old nibs are allowed to remain in the pot, and a small quantity of fresh ones be added daily until the pot is half full. But many persons prefer clear cocoa, and in this case fresh nibs only must be used for each decoction.

To a quart of water allow a tea-cupfull of nibs, boil slowly for at least six hours, filling up the pot to keep the original quantity. When done, strain and allow the cocoa to get cold, then skim off every particle of fat which may have risen ; boil up again and serve.

A cheap, excellent, and wholesome beverage can be made from cocoa-shells, a pound of these costing but threepence. Cocoa is made in exactly the same way from them as from the nibs, allowing a breakfast-cup of shells to each quart of water.

Chocolate.

The quantity of chocolate to be used must depend on the desired thickness and the quality of the material. The chocolate of the *Compagnie Coloniale* maintains its superiority, and two recipes for its use are given.

Put a pint of water in a perfectly clean stewpan, break up a stick of chocolate, drop it in, boil very slowly until all is dissolved, stirring occasionally. Serve with hot milk.

The second method by which a rich beverage is obtained is as follows: Grate a stick of chocolate, stir it into half-a-pint of boiling milk in a stewpan, whisk it over the fire, and as the froth rises, take it off, put it into the chocolate pot, which must be kept hot, and continue whisking until all is done.



FAMILY DINNERS AND LUNCHEONS.



ROASTED LEG OF MUTTON.—YORKSHIRE PUD-
DING.—BROWNEP POTATOES.—RICE PUDDING.

Roasted Leg of Mutton.

A great French writer on culinary matters has said that to roast well a cook must be born with a talent for roasting. Whether this be true or not, it is certain that a cook who can roast a joint of meat properly and send up a so-called plain dinner, such as the above *menu* is capable of acquiring the highest branches of the culinary art. Inexperienced cooks should bear in mind that no rule of time can apply for roasting, unless the joint is subjected in the first place to a considerable degree of heat, which within ten minutes must be lessened and kept moderate and equal for the necessary time. This great heat in the commencement of the process is necessary in order to close the pores and prevent the escape of the juices of the meat, and the slower heat following will gradually reach the bone and render the joint succulent and delicious.

In the case of roasting by an open range, the fire

should be so prepared before putting down the joint as to last, with but slight addition of fuel, during the whole time of cooking. Dripping should if possible be made hot, and the joint be basted with it as soon as it goes to the fire. A meat screen is indispensable, and the joint should be basted every ten minutes. The old rule of a quarter of an hour to a pound of meat is a good one, but one hour and three quarters will, if the process is properly carried on, be sufficient to roast a leg of mutton weighing eight pounds to perfection.

In roasting by any kind of closed range the greatest care should be taken to have the ovens clean. If any fat or products of former cookery are suffered to remain, they will impregnate the meat with an odour which is not only most unpleasant but positively unwholesome. A roasting oven if properly ventilated, scrupulously clean, and supplied with a double dripping pan, the under of which must contain water, will cook joints of meat in great perfection, and there cannot be any reasonable objection urged against roasting by this method.

To roast by gas the same general rules as above apply, and it is most important that the cooking should proceed slowly. In roasting by a gas oven constructed on proper principles, as for example, Leoni's, a considerable saving is effected, as the loss by evaporation is much less than by any other method. The meat, moreover, requires no

basting or other attention from the time it is placed in the oven until it is done, and the most fastidious eater could not discover any difference between a joint so cooked and one roasted before the fire.

The gravy for roasted meat should be clear, tasty, and brown, and this can always be made from bones and scraps, or better still, from the rich deposit of jelly found beneath the dripping of joints previously roasted. This with the addition of water or the water in which green vegetables have been boiled, with a few drops of colouring, will make gravy sufficiently good for every day fare. The practice of making gravy in the dripping pan is objectionable, not only because gravy so made is apt to be greasy, but because the serving of the joint whilst hot is very often delayed by it.

Yorkshire Pudding.

Before the introduction of the closed range, Yorkshire puddings were always cooked in the dripping pan after having been "set" in the oven. A very good batter pudding, suitable for eating with meat can be baked, but it is impossible it can resemble those finished under a joint of meat roasted before the fire, or in Leoni's gas oven, in which the meat is suspended. To make the batter, mix ten ounces of the finest flour in a gill of cold water, add by degrees a pint of new milk, when it

is quite smooth and free from lumps add a pinch of salt, the yolks of two eggs, and, when ready to cook the pudding, beat the whites of the eggs to a strong froth and stir them in briskly. Let two tablespoonfuls of good dripping get very hot in a tin baking-dish, into which pour the pudding, and put it into the oven for a quarter of an hour or until the batter is set. Put the dish with the pudding in the dripping-pan under the meat, let it remain for an hour when it should be brown. When you take up the pudding, drain all the fat from it, slide it on to a hot dish, cut it into neat square pieces, and serve.

Browned Potatoes.

Peel and prepare the potatoes in the usual way and boil or steam them for a quarter of an hour if of average size, if small somewhat less time. Drain the potatoes, put them in a baking dish with some dripping, bake them in a quick oven basting occasionally for forty minutes, or until they are perfectly brown. They must, when done, be dry and free from fat. If there is no pudding in the dripping pan, the potatoes can be browned under the meat, and indeed are better than when baked. Potatoes for browning should always be parboiled; as, if baked raw, the outer crust is indigestible.

Rice Pudding.

This recipe is for a good family pudding : the eggs can, if desired, be omitted.

Boil a quarter of a pound of rice until soft, drain it dry. Boil a pint of milk, pour it whilst boiling on to two eggs well beaten ; sweeten with two ounces of raw sugar, and flavour with grated nutmeg or lemon peel. Mix this custard with the rice, add an ounce of beef suet shred very finely ; put the pudding into a tart dish, and bake it in a slow oven for an hour.

If more convenient, the rice may be baked in water instead of being boiled, and the pudding be finished in the same manner in either case.

SPRING SOUP.—PIE OF STEWED SHIN OF BEEF.—
COCOA PUDDING.

Spring Soup.

Cut up two pounds of the scrag end of a neck of veal, put it on to boil in two quarts of cold water, with

two teaspoonfuls of salt. As soon as the water boils carefully skim the pot, and having done so, add half-a-pound of onions, two turnips, a small carrot, a tiny bit of mace, a sprig of thyme, and four white peppercorns. Let the soup boil gently for three hours, adding a little water from time to time in order to keep the original quantity. When it has boiled enough, strain the soup through a colander, and then through a napkin. It should now be perfectly clear, but if there is any fat, when cool remove it.

Cut up a dozen small spring onions, the same number of heads of asparagus, into the size of peas, and boil them in salted water until tender. Cut up one small cabbage lettuce into fine shreds, throw into boiling water with salt, and let it simmer a minute, or until tender. When these vegetables are ready strain away the water and put them into the tureen, and having made the soup boiling-hot pour it on to them, and serve. The soup may require a little additional salt, and if liked, a pinch of cayenne and a lump of sugar.

Pie of Stewed Shin of Beef.

Stew the roll of a shin of beef, weighing about three pounds, with a pound of onions, a turnip and carrot, a quart of water, a tablespoonful of salt, and a teaspoonful of pepper. The beef will take from two to three hours

to cook, according to its age and quality, and when done it must be perfectly tender without being ragged. Cut the meat into slices, the round way, place it in a pie dish, beat the vegetables cooked with it to a fine *purée*, mix this with the gravy, which should be reduced by boiling in a stewpan without the lid to half-a-pint, and pour it over the meat. Half a pound of uncooked ox kidney, or mushrooms if in the country and they are plentiful, are excellent additions. Make a crust as follows :—

Scrape very fine three quarters of a pound of beef-suet, weigh a pound of fine flour, roll a little of the suet with a little of the flour into flakes until all is worked up, mix into a paste with rather less than half a pint of cold water, and roll out very thin. Fold the paste over to the required thickness, put a thick layer round the edge, and cover the pie in the usual manner.

The quantities given above are for a large family-pie, which will be sufficient for eight persons. Equal quantities of suet and flour should be used if a superior crust is required. Crust thus made is very good, and if properly managed should be as light and good as that made with butter, and as it is to be eaten hot is more wholesome and digestible than the latter.

An excellent pudding can be made of the stewed shin proceeding in the same manner as for rump-steak pudding.

Cocoa Pudding.

Boil half-a-pound of light stale bread in a pint of new milk, stir continually until it becomes a thick paste, then add an ounce of butter, a quarter of a pound of sifted sugar and two large teaspoonfuls of Van Houten's cocoa, with a little vanilla flavouring. Take the pudding off the fire and mix in first the yolks of three eggs, then the whites beaten to a strong froth. Put into a buttered tart-dish, and bake in a moderate oven for three quarters of an hour.

HERRINGS WITH MUSTARD SAUCE.—BOILED LEG
OF MUTTON.—SEMOLINA BOTTASSO PUDDING.

Herrings with Mustard Sauce.

Put a tablespoonful of the finest salad oil into a dish, pass the herrings through it on both sides. The fish must not be opened, and, with a little care, can easily be properly cleansed. Lightly pepper and salt the herrings, which should have soft roes, and let them lie for an hour. Place them on the gridiron over a very slow fire, turn them

often until done ; they will take from fifteen to twenty minutes.

To make the sauce for eight herrings take half-a-pint of white stock, stir into it, whilst boiling, an ounce of fine flour, and a teaspoonful of French mustard mixed smooth in a little cold water, continue stirring over the fire until thickened, add an ounce of butter and a large pinch of parsley chopped fine, pepper and salt to taste. Stir the sauce until the butter, which should be broken into little bits, is dissolved, and be careful it does not boil after this addition. Lay the herrings on a hot dish, pour the sauce round them, and serve.

Boiled Leg of Mutton.

Put the leg of mutton into a pot of boiling water sufficient to cover it. To each gallon of water allow two tablespoonfuls of salt and a large teaspoonful of pepper, with the turnips and carrots which are to be served with the meat. Allow the pot to boil fast for ten minutes ; then skim, and draw it to the cooler part of the range, and keep it just at boiling point for the requisite time. A quarter of an hour to the pound of meat is sufficient, and if the leg weighs more than eight pounds, time may be calculated something less. If there is no objection, a few onions should be boiled with the meat, and they may be mashed with the turnips or served whole.

To mash the turnips, rub them through a colander into a stew pan, add a small piece of butter and a spoonful of cream, if convenient, work the *purée* over the fire with a wooden spoon until it is dry. Cut the carrots into neat pieces and serve in a vegetable dish round the mashed turnips.

It is customary of late to pour caper sauce over the mutton, but this should not be allowed, both because it is not good style, and because many people object to it. A cupful of the liquor in which the meat was boiled, sufficiently salted, may be poured on the dish.

Caper Sauce.

Boil a tablespoonful of capers with half a pint of water in a stewpan without the lid for ten minutes. Mash the capers with a wooden spoon so as to bruise each one. Make the water boil up, and stir in one ounce of fine flour mixed smooth in a gill of cold water. When it has thickened stir in an ounce of butter, let it dissolve, add a pinch of salt, and, if the sauce is not sufficiently acid, a little vinegar.

When the bottle containing capers is put away, take care to fill it up with fresh vinegar, as this prevents mould and loss of flavour.

Semolina Pudding.

Soak an ounce and a half of the semolina in a gill of milk for ten minutes, stir it into three gills of boiling milk, add an ounce of lump sugar and boil gently for twenty minutes stirring all the time. Take the semolina off the fire and stir in quickly the yolk of an egg, beaten up with a few drops of vanilla or other flavouring, and put it immediately into a mould previously rinsed with cold water. This can be served as a hot pudding, as after standing for ten minutes it will turn out in shape; but if allowed to remain until cold will eat like a rich and delicate cream. The recipe is for the best Italian semolina, an excellent and cheap article of food; the ordinary kind can be used, but will require longer boiling and will not be so delicate.

Syrup, preserve, or stewed fruit can be eaten with the pudding.

MILK SOUP.—RUMP STEAK.—HARICOT BEANS.—
PANCAKES.

Milk Soup,

Boil four onions, two turnips, and a piece of celery, all minced in a quart of water with a teaspoonful of salt and a large pinch of white pepper until tender, then rub them through a sieve to a pulp. Mix this with the water the vegetables were boiled in, with a quart of milk, let it boil up, stir in two tablespoonfuls of French potato-flour mixed smooth in half a pint of cold milk. Stir over the fire until it has thickened, add pepper and salt to taste, and a teaspoonful of castor sugar. Serve with fried bread.

Rump Steak.

Choose that which the butchers call a "point steak." It is not only the most economical, but the best cut of the rump. If there is any doubt about its being tender use the kreatome, or steak tenderer, and having done so, put a teaspoonful of vinegar in a dish, pass the steak through it on both sides, and allow it to lie for at least an hour. When the time for cooking arrives, sprinkle each side of the steak with pepper and salt, put it on a gridiron over a

clear fire, and cook quickly at first, to slightly harden the outside and cause the meat to retain its juices. With the steak-tongs turn the steak every minute, this prevents the possibility of its getting dry, as well as the loss of gravy. A steak of average thickness will take from ten to twelve minutes to broil properly.

If there is no objection to the flavour of shalot, shred one as finely as possible, put it on the dish on which the steak is to be served with a slice of butter, put it into the oven whilst the steak is cooking. Home-made catsup may be substituted for the shalot, or butter alone be used. When the steak is done, pass it on both sides through the butter, sprinkle over it a little more pepper and salt, and take care to serve very hot. Should the fire be slow, the steak must only be turned every two minutes, and when done it should be a rich brown on both sides.

The cooks of fifty years ago were averse from the practice of beating steaks; and, no doubt, in those days, when the edible animals, as a rule, were kept to a proper age before killing, and it was thought disgraceful to fatten up old cows or worn-out ewes for the market, it was unnecessary. Dr. Kitchener says:—"Do not beat steaks, which vulgar trick breaks the cells in which the gravy of the meat is contained, and it becomes dry and tasteless. N.B. *If your butcher sends steaks which are not tender, we do not insist that you should object to let him be beaten!*"

Fillet steak should always be peppered and salted for several hours before cooking, as the flavour is thereby much improved. A favourite accompaniment to this dish is *maître d'hôtel* butter, which is finely minced parsley mixed with cold butter, pepper, and salt. A small piece of this mixture should be laid on each slice of fillet the moment before it is sent to table.

To Cook Haricot Beans.

Put the beans in plenty of cold water, when they boil throw in a little salt, let them boil about two hours, and when the skin begins to crack strain away all the water, which put aside to help make soup, and put a thick cloth over the beans. Put the saucepan on the hob for one hour for the beans to steam, by this time the little water left with them will have dried up, and the beans will be thoroughly cooked and mealy.

Haricot Beans Fried.

Prepare the beans as in the foregoing recipe, put a little sweet dripping into a stewpan, let it come to a froth, then put in the hot cooked beans with a very little chopped sage, toss them about with a wooden spoon till they are a pale gold colour; add a little pepper and salt, and serve very hot.

Pancakes.

Mix eight ounces of the finest white flour with three gills of milk. Take care to mix the batter very smooth, putting a little milk at a time to the flour and working together by degrees. Beat up the yolks of three eggs, stir them well into the batter, add a pinch of salt, and when ready to fry the pancakes beat the whites of the eggs to a strong froth and stir them in lightly. Before commencing to fry the pancakes, dissolve two ounces of butter in the fryingpan, pour it into a basin, and for each pancake use one dessertspoonful of this dissolved butter. When this is hot enough, measure four tablespoonfuls of batter into a cup, pour it into and let it run thinly over the pan, which hold over a brisk fire and shake gently until the under side is brown and the upper side set. Toss it, and let the other side brown; slide it on to a dish, sift sugar and fold the pancake into an oval shape, keep hot whilst the remainder are fried. This quantity of batter will make seven pancakes fried in a pan eight inches in diameter.

It is usual to fry pancakes in lard, but they are only fit for the most robust digestions, and are rarely eaten with impunity. The art of tossing pancakes is one easily acquired. The cook should practice by tossing a plate mat of a piece of millboard cut to the shape of her pan;

when she has learned to toss this, she will find it perfectly easy to manage a pancake. Many cooks recommend that batter should be made some hours before required for use, but the writer, in her own practice, has found if the batter is carefully mixed as directed, this is not necessary.

SEMOLINA SOUP.—IRISH STEW.—JAM PUDDING.

Semolina Soup.

Use the best Italian semolina. Boil a quarter of a pound in a quart of water for twenty minutes. When done, add the semolina and the water in which it has boiled to a quart of stock rich-flavoured with vegetables. Boil together for a minute, and serve.

Irish Stew.

It is better and more economical for a family to make Irish stew of the scrags of mutton than of the best end of the neck. Two scrags of mutton, weighing together about four pounds, will make a dish sufficient for seven or eight persons. Divide the meat into convenient pieces for

serving, and fry, put it on to boil very gently for two hours with sufficient water to cover it, salt, pepper, and four or five onions, or more if they are liked by the family. Take care that the mutton cooks very slowly; when it is tender enough, strain away the gravy, and carefully remove every particle of fat; put a layer of sliced potatoes at the bottom of the saucepan, then the meat and onions, over this another layer of potatoes, about two pounds of which will suffice, then pour in the gravy, well seasoned with pepper and salt, cover the stewpan closely, and simmer the stew until the potatoes are properly cooked.

Many people think that potatoes contain some poisonous quality which is drawn into the water in which they are cooked, and therefore prefer to boil them before adding them to the stew. By so doing, the fine flavour the potatoes should give to the stew is lost. There is reason to think that the popular belief in potato water being unwholesome has no foundation in fact. It is indeed possible that being cooked with meat before the fat is removed from the gravy, the potatoes absorb too much grease and so become rich and indigestible, and that thus the idea of a poisonous principle has gained ground.

Jam Pudding.

This pudding may be made in the same way as Treacle Pudding, or as follows:—Rub a pint basin with butter,

cut thin slices of light stale bread and line the sides, putting a round slice at the bottom. Shred an ounce of beef suet fine, put a little on the round, then a spoonful of raspberry or strawberry jam, then another round of bread, more suet and jam, and so on until the basin is full, leaving a round of bread at the top by way of a cover. Boil half a pint of milk with an ounce of sugar, pour it over an egg lightly beaten, and add it slowly to the pudding. Cover with a paper cap, and steam for an hour.

**STEWED BEEF STEAK.—SUET DUMPLINGS.—
BOILED POTATOES.—BREAD PUDDING.**

Stewed Beef Steak.

Beef steak stewed according to this recipe is useful when there is not time to prepare a thick slice in one piece, nevertheless, to have it tender and in perfection, an hour and a half is required for stewing.

Get a pound and a half of buttock steak, without extra fat; first cut it in long thin strips, then in neat small dice. Have ready a pint of boiling water with half a teaspoonful

of salt and a large pinch of pepper ; put in the meat, let it boil for a few seconds sharply, then moderate the heat so that the meat will only simmer until done. Half an hour after the meat begins to cook put in two or three minced onions. When the meat is perfectly tender, stir into the gravy two tablespoonfuls of flour mixed smooth in half a pint of cold water, and a little more salt and pepper if necessary, and as soon as the gravy has thickened put the stew on a dish and garnish with suet dumplings.

Suet Dumplings.

Scrape two ounces of fine beef suet very thin, mix it with three ounces of flour, a pinch of salt, and water to make a stiff paste. Flour your hands and roll the paste into balls about the size of a florin, have ready a stewpan half filled with boiling water slightly salted, drop in the dumplings and let them boil fast for twenty minutes, take them up with a fish slice and place them round the stewed steak. If preferred, these dumplings may be made of dripping or butter in the proportion of two ounces of the fat to four ounces of flour. A small pinch of sage and pepper can, if liked, be used as flavouring for the dumplings.

Boiled Potatoes.

It is a matter both of taste and convenience whether potatoes be boiled with or without their skins, but the idea that any great economy is effected by the former method is erroneous. If the potato boiled in its skin is of a friable nature and thoroughly well done, it is apt to break in peeling; and the haste in which this process is often necessarily accomplished at the moment of serving dinner is a great disadvantage.

At different seasons of the year potatoes require special modes of treatment, and they take a longer or shorter time according to the size and kind. Experience alone can teach the art of cooking potatoes to perfection, and by far the best and nicest way is to steam them.

For boiling potatoes in their skins, wash them in lukewarm water, and scrub them with a brush kept for the purpose, afterwards rinsing them in cold water. Put the potatoes in a saucepan that will just hold them, sprinkle salt over and cover them with cold water, let them boil gently until done, drain away all the water, cover the potatoes with a cloth, shake them, allow them to remain for five minutes. Take each potato in a cloth, hold it in your hand and peel it carefully with a knife. Serve immediately.

To prepare potatoes for boiling without their skins, wash and brush them, put them into a pan of cold water,

peel each one as thin as possible and take out the eyes, and as you do them throw them into a pan of clean cold water. Potatoes may be thus prepared many hours before it is time to cook them, and if care be taken to cover them with cold water they will look all the whiter and be more floury for lying all night. Put the potatoes in a saucepan of cold water with salt, let them boil until they begin to look floury, but are still not quite done through, drain away the water, cover the potatoes closely with a nice linen cloth, put on the lid and set the saucepan on the range for ten or fifteen minutes until the potatoes resemble a ball of flour.

If convenient to steam potatoes, sprinkle them with salt when put into the steamer, and when they are done cover them with a cloth in the same way as for boiled potatoes, take the steamer off the saucepan, put it on a cool part of the range, and when it has stood for five minutes, serve the potatoes.

A very general impression prevails that a small quantity of potatoes cannot be successfully steamed, but even two may be exquisitely cooked if a fine clean cloth which will fill up the steamer be placed over them, as this keeps in the steam and prevents the potatoes becoming watery.

Bread Pudding.

This pudding can be made of any stale pieces of bread, the lighter kinds being preferable. Break the bread into

small pieces, put it into an earthenware pan with sufficient water to cover it, drain this away, and let the bread stand for an hour, when squeeze it as dry as possible. To a pound of bread thus prepared put an egg, beaten up in half a pint of boiling milk, sugar to taste, and an ounce of finely shred beef-suet. Flavour with nutmeg, pudding spice, or grated lemon-peel; put the pudding into a tart-dish rubbed over with butter or lard, and bake in a moderate oven for three quarters of an hour.

If it is desired to have sauce, make it as follows:—

Stir into half a pint of boiling water a dessertspoonful of corn-flour mixed smooth in a gill of cold water, let it boil up, sweeten with golden syrup or sugar, add the juice of half a lemon or a pinch of tartaric acid, and an ounce of butter stirred into the sauce just before serving.

BREAD SOUP.—LIVER AND BACON.—TREACLE PUDDING.

Bread Soup.

Boil four minced onions, two turnips, and a small stick of celery, also minced, in a quart of water with a table-

spoonful of salt. When the vegetables are tender add another quart of water, break in half a pound of light bread-crusts and boil gently for twenty minutes. Stir the bread until broken up, add an ounce of butter, pepper and salt to taste, and a teaspoonful of finely-shred parsley.

Liver and Bacon.

Take care to have the liver fresh and do not cut it up until ready to use it, then divide it into neat slices, dip each in flour highly seasoned with pepper and salt. Cut the bacon into thin rashers (the fatter it is the better), melt a bit of dripping or other fat in a saucepan, place the liver on this, keeping the slices as close together as you can, shred an onion very fine, sprinkle it over the liver, then put in the bacon and cover the saucepan closely; put it on the hob and let it stand cooking as slowly as possible for an hour. Be sure the liver does not boil or fry, as then it will be hard. When done put the liver on the dish for serving, boil up the bacon in the gravy quickly for a minute, thicken it with flour and water, season to taste, and pour it over the liver.

Treacle Pudding.

Shred half a pound of beef suet, roll it into ten ounces of fine flour, mix into a paste with a gill of cold

water, roll it out to the thickness of a quarter of an inch, and line a pint-and-half basin, which has been well rubbed with butter, with it. Cut the remainder of the paste into rounds the size of the interior of the basin, put a dessertspoonful of treacle in the pudding, then a round of paste, and so on until the dish is full, putting a round of paste on the top and fastening it securely to the sides. Tie over with a cloth and boil or steam for an hour and a half. When done turn out the pudding, have ready half a pound of treacle made hot in a stewpan, pour it over and serve. There should not be more than half a pound of treacle boiled in the pudding.

MUTTON BROTH.—ROAST PORK.—APPLE SAUCE.
—WARWICKSHIRE PUDDING.

Mutton Broth.

Wash and break up into very small pieces two pounds of the scrag end of a neck of mutton, put it on to boil in a gallon of water with a tablespoonful of salt. As soon as it boils take off any scum which has risen, and put into the pot a pound of onions, four large turnips, two carrots,

and if convenient a couple of leeks. When the broth has boiled for an hour add a small stick of celery, boil for another hour, strain, remove any fat, add pepper and salt to taste, pour the broth on to a quarter of a pound of Italian paste, or vermicelli, previously boiled, and put into the soup tureen. Serve chopped and scalded parsley separately.

Roast Pork.

Great care is necessary in choosing pork. In the London market it is sometimes difficult to get fine full-grown meat, the butchers preferring to sell what they call "dairy pork." Unless of a very fine quality and well fed, this class of meat is greasy and indigestible, and is also wasteful. Pork known as hog meat is for every reason to be preferred. It is prepared for towns at the farms, the fat being removed, and only the prime joints sent to the butchers. These have fine white fat, the lean being a clear, pinkish white, well veined with delicate streaks of fat, and on a slight pressure with the finger yielding a deep indentation. The fore loin of pork, the bladebone having been removed, is the most profitable for family use, and it is an economy to buy the whole, using the best end for roasting, the chump for sausages, forcemeat, or curries. The flavour of sage and onion with pork is objectionable to some persons, but minced shallot with sage is generally

acceptable, because milder and more digestible. With two teaspoonfuls of dried and sifted sage mix one teaspoonful of finely minced shalot, two teaspoonfuls of salt, and one of black pepper. Put some of this mixture between each of the bones, and rub a little on the outside of the meat. Do this if possible the day before cooking it. Pork requires to be well done and to be roasted quickly.

Apple Sauce.

Quarter and pare good cooking apples, put them in a stew-pan with a little water, cover close, and stew the apples until they will pulp. If the apples are of a hard kind and will not break up, rub them through a coarse sieve. Put the pulp back into the stewpan; if it is too liquid stir it over the fire until dry enough, then add raw sugar to taste, half a pound of sugar to a pound of fruit is usually sufficient. Stir the sauce over the fire until well mixed, smooth, and dry. Some persons like a little mustard and a pinch of salt added to the sauce at the same time as the sugar.

Warwickshire Pudding.

Butter a pint and a half tart dish, lay in it a layer of light bread cut thin, on this sprinkle a portion of two ounces of shred suet, and of one ounce of lemon candy

peel chopped very fine. Fill the dish lightly with layers of bread, sprinkling over each a little of the suet and peel. Boil a pint of milk with two ounces of sugar, pour it on two eggs beaten for a minute, and add it to the pudding just before putting it into the oven; a little extract of lemon or shred lemon peel may be added to the custard. Bake the pudding in a very slow oven for an hour.

SHEEP'S HEAD SOUP.—RISSOLETTES.—BEATRICE PUDDING.

Sheep's Head Soup.

This recipe is cheap and good, and is especially suitable for the family table and for the poor.

If a sheep's head is bought without tongue or brains the cost of the soup will be reduced, or, if bought whole, the latter should be reserved to make breakfast dishes.

Having most thoroughly washed and cleansed the head, boil it for five minutes in two quarts of water with a little salt. Drain away this water, and thus perfect cleanliness will be ensured. Put the head on again with three gallons of cold water, half a pound of bacon, four

pounds of onions, two pounds of carrots, one pound of turnips, one clove of garlic, a large teaspoonful of black pepper, two large tablespoonfuls of salt. Let the bacon and vegetables be cut up small, and boil altogether for two hours, or until the head is tender, which take up, and having carefully removed every particle of bone, chop the meat small and return to the soup. Mix one pound of flour or of oatmeal smooth in a quart of cold water ; let the soup boil up, stir in the thickening, let it boil for five minutes if you use flour, and for fifteen minutes for oatmeal. Add salt and pepper to taste. A little celery is a great improvement to the soup, as is also chopped parsley added at the same time as the thickening.

Rissoles of Beef or Mutton.

Mince the meat very fine, taking care it is free from skin and gristle, add to it about a fourth of its weight in bread crumbs. Mix them with an onion boiled until perfectly tender, a few drops of essence of anchovy, pepper and salt, and sufficient egg to make it all into a stiff paste. Roll into egg-shaped balls, dip each in egg and bread-crumbs, and fry very gently. One egg, if well beaten, will suffice both to mix and egg the outside of a dozen rissoles of moderate size. Make a little gravy of the water the onion was boiled in and the trimmings of the meat, and when the rissoles are done pour the

fat from the frying-pan, in which let the gravy boil up, then thicken with a little flour and water. A few drops of vinegar or any sharp sauce may be added with advantage, season with pepper and salt, and pour the gravy round the rissoles.

If convenient to fry the rissoles in the wire basket and with hot fat as for croquettes, it is better to do so.

Beatrice Pudding.

Soak a quarter of a pound of light bread in half a pint of new milk, add an ounce of very fresh beef kidney suet, shred as finely as possible. Boil, stirring vigorously until this becomes firm, take it off the fire, stir in the beaten yolks of two eggs, and put the pudding into a buttered tart dish. Bake in a moderate oven for half an hour, then spread over the top of the pudding, which should not more than half fill the dish, a layer of orange marmalade. Whisk the whites of two eggs to a firm froth, mix lightly with them a quarter of a pound of the finest sifted sugar, spread this meringue mixture over the marmalade, put the pudding again into the oven, which must be slow, and let it remain until the top is a light golden brown.

CABBAGE SOUP.—MUTTON PASTY.—ITALIAN
MACARONI.—PLAIN APPLE CHARLOTTE.

Cabbage Soup.

Wash and trim a fine young cabbage with a good white heart, cut the leaves into fine shreds, and boil them until tender in a quart of water. Add the cabbage and the water in which it was boiled to a quart of good broth, the liquor in which mutton or pork has been boiled, or indeed any fresh pot liquor answers well, season with pepper and salt, and just before serving stir in an ounce of fresh butter and two lumps of sugar. The cabbage should be in sufficient quantity to make the soup thick.

Mutton Pasty.

This dish can be made from the remains of a joint or of the scrag of mutton previously stewed.

If the pasty is to be made of cold, roasted, or boiled mutton, cut the slices about a quarter of an inch thick, and lay them in a large pie-dish. Have ready some onions boiled until tender, put on the meat a layer of these, then sprinkle over with pepper and salt, add enough

gravy, or if you have none, of the water in which the onions were boiled, to cover the meat, taking care not to have the dish more than three parts full. Boil and mash enough potatoes to fill up the dish, lay them in lightly, mark the top in diamonds with a knife, and bake in a moderate oven for three quarters of an hour.

To stew the scrag of mutton for a pasty, put it on with enough water to cover it ; pepper, salt, three onions, a turnip, and a carrot. Simmer very gently until the meat is perfectly tender, remove it from the bones, and place it in a pie-dish with the vegetables minced. Take the fat off the gravy and add it to the meat.

Stewed sheep's head makes an excellent pasty, and is economical.

Italian Macaroni.

Throw a quarter of a pound of the best Italian macaroni into three pints of boiling water with a small teaspoonful of salt, and let it boil fast for twenty minutes. Drain the macaroni as dry as possible in a colander, put it into a clean stewpan with a gill of good gravy, an ounce of fresh butter, and an ounce of grated Parmesan, or other cheese. Stir over a slow fire for five minutes, and serve.

If mushrooms are plentiful, a few stewed in the gravy before putting it to the macaroni make an excellent addition.

Plain Apple Charlotte.

Put a dozen apples in a tin baking dish with a few spoonfuls of water, and bake them in a slow oven until done. Apples slowly baked do not burst and lose their juice, as they do when baked too quickly. When done carefully scrape out all the pulp of the apples, and put it, with sufficient sugar to make it sweet enough, into a stewpan, stir it over the fire until it begins to get stiff, put it in the centre of a dish, and place round it a border of bread, fried as follows : cut the crumb of a small tin loaf into triangles about half-an-inch thick, throw them into fat hot enough to brown them instantly, let the pieces fry for half-a-minute, take them up, and put them between paper to absorb any fat clinging to them, dip each triangle into golden syrup, and arrange them round the apple, which should be hot. Apricot jam is preferable to golden syrup but is more expensive.

MASHED PARSNIPS.—FRIED BREAD.—STEWED OX
HEART.—BATTER PUDDING.

Mashed Parsnips.

Wash and scrape a large parsnip, cut it into eight lengths, and having divided them in half, put them into a quart of boiling water with a teaspoonful of salt, and an ounce of good dripping. Boil the parsnip until perfectly tender, it will take about two hours to cook. Take it up, drain and press the parsnip in a colander to get out as much moisture as possible, and with a wooden spoon mash it quite smooth, then put it into a clean stewpan with an ounce of fresh butter, or a tablespoonful of milk or cream, add salt and pepper, and stir the parsnip over the fire for five minutes, and take care to serve hot.

Fried Bread.

Heat a pound of frying fat to the proper temperature place half-a-pound of light bread, cut into dice, in the frying-basket, shake out the loose crumbs, plunge the basket into the fat, move it about until the bread is a golden brown, then turn it on to paper to dry, and it

is ready. Bread properly fried will be crisp, but not the least hard, and is an excellent addition to many dishes.

Stewed Ox Heart.

Divide the heart down the middle, rub flour over it and fry it until of a nice brown on both sides. When this is done put it into a saucepan with enough water to cover it, a sprig of thyme, a large pinch of pepper, a teaspoonful of salt, and three or four onions. Let the saucepan simmer for two hours, or until the heart is perfectly tender. When done thicken the gravy with flour mixed smooth in a little cold water, add salt and pepper, if necessary, and a pinch of brown sugar.

For a pudding prepare the heart as above, stewing it for one hour only, cut it in slices, and put it with its gravy and some sliced potatoes, with pepper and salt, into a pudding basin lined with crust made of dripping or suet. Boil the pudding for an hour and a half, or according to size. For a pie stew the heart until tender, cut it into neat pieces, put them in the pie-dish with minced onion, the gravy, or some water, and, if convenient, a quarter of a pound of beef kidney, cut into small pieces. Cover the dish with pie-crust, and bake for an hour, or longer if the oven is slow.

Batter Pudding. .

The great secret of making a light batter pudding lies in mixing the flour very thoroughly with water, before adding the milk, and in well beating the yolks and whites of the eggs separately. Mix half-a-pound of flour smooth in a gill of cold water, add by degrees a pint of milk, a pinch of salt, and the yolks of two eggs. Grease a basin and when ready to boil the pudding, beat up the whites of the eggs to a strong froth, stir them in, pour the pudding into the basin, cover with a cloth, and boil for an hour and a quarter. If preferred, the pudding can be baked, and a pinch of baking powder added at the last moment will make it lighter.

PEA OR LENTIL SOUP.—FISH PIE.—BOILED OAT-MEAL PUDDING.

Pea or Lentil Soup.

Dried peas contain a high degree of nourishment, and deserve to be more generally in favour than they are Lentils, which are a foreign variety of pea, are even more nutritious than those of English growth, and it is well

known that the "Revalenta Arabica" is prepared from them. The flour of peas, which is sold "to thicken soup in a few minutes," is, as a rule, destitute of the fine dietetic quality of the dried vegetable itself, and there is no valid reason for its use. As a rule, when pea soup is given at dinner the other dishes should be light, not because the peas are in themselves indigestible, but because, combined with food of an equal value, the digestive organs may be too severely taxed. Thus fish pie, as in the above *menu*, is suitable, as are all dishes containing but a small proportion of animal food.

Peas are excellent for children in combination with milk, and in some cases a *purée*, made of equal quantities of well boiled rice and peas, will be found more suitable than peas alone.

Dried peas should always be soaked, and, where large quantities are used, it is desirable to grind them, as they then take less time to cook. Put the peas to soak in cold water for twelve hours, skim off any which float on the surface, drain, and tie them loosely in a cloth, which plunge into a saucepan containing plenty of cold water and a piece of washing-soda the size of a hazel-nut to each quart. The time the peas will take depends much on their quality; but they should be soft in less than three hours. When done take the peas out of the cloth; if they will not beat up easily to a pulp, pass them through a coarse sieve, using milk or broth to facilitate the process.

When perfectly smooth, mix the prepared peas with broth of any sort in which a liberal allowance of fresh vegetable roots, turnips, carrots, onions, and celery has been boiled. If liked, a pinch of curry powder is an excellent addition.

An economical and nourishing pea soup can be made with peas, prepared as directed, mixed in the broth in which bacon or fat pork has been boiled; care must be taken not to make the soup salt. Dried and sifted mint is usually served with pea soup, and in cases where there has not been vegetables boiled in the broth and it is not too salt, celery salt may be used to advantage. Fried or toasted bread should be served separately.

Fish Pie.

Take a pound of any cooked fish very carefully picked from bone, and mix it with a sauce made as follows: Boil the bones in a small quantity of water for twenty minutes, when cold mix a gill of the liquor with two ounces of fine flour, and stir over the fire until it thickens, add two ounces of butter, keep stirring rapidly until well-mixed in, take the sauce off the fire, mix in an egg, a large teaspoonful of essence of anchovy, the same quantity of lemon juice, a large pinch of salt and a small one of cayenne pepper. The sauce should be very thick, and some care will be required in stirring it over the fire. Mix the picked fish and the sauce together. Put a layer of

fine mashed potatoes at the bottom of a tart-dish, then all the fish, and over this another layer of potatoes. Smooth the top over neatly, and bake in a moderate oven for twenty minutes. If preferred, the potato can be spread on a bright tin dish, the fish be placed high in the centre of it, and then be thoroughly covered over with potato. This has a better appearance than when cooked in a tart-dish, but is not so nice, as too much potato is required to cover the fish up thoroughly.

Boiled Oatmeal Pudding.

This is a cheap and nice family pudding.—Mix a quarter of a pound of coarse oatmeal in half-a-pint of cold water, and stir on to it a pint of boiling milk or water, add an ounce of shred suet or any other fat, two eggs, a little spice, sugar to taste, and, by way of a treat, two ounces of sultana raisins. Put the pudding into a greased basin, cover with a cloth, and boil for an hour and a half.

Make a sauce to eat with the pudding as follows:—Boil an ounce of currants in half-a-pint of water for five minutes, break up the currants with a spoon, and stir in a tablespoonful of flour mixed smooth in a little cold water, add a little spice and sugar to taste. Children like the sauce without the currants if sweetened with treacle.

FISH.



On Frying Fish.

Perhaps there is nothing in the whole range of cookery which will so test the powers of a cook as a plainly fried sole or whiting. Yet there is nothing difficult in the operation if attention is paid to a few simple elementary rules. A very common excuse with cooks for failure in this matter, is the quality of the fish they have had to dress. If it is not brown they say it was stale and would not cook properly ; if underdone it had been kept too long on ice, with a number of other reasons equally fallacious. The fact is that, although it will not taste good, stale fish will brown and cook as well as that which is perfectly fresh. Of late years raspings have been much used for frying fish ; if of a very pale colour, and sifted as fine as possible, they may be used, but properly prepared bread-crumbs are greatly to be preferred. Bread two days old should be chosen, and after being broken up and rubbed through a coarse strainer, should be put into the oven at a low heat or on the range to dry, then the crumbs should be pressed through a very fine strainer, and if at all moist, again dried in the oven. Crumbs properly prepared will keep a

long time. When the cook is at leisure, she should get a quantity of crumbs ready, for if not at hand when wanted she will be placed at a disadvantage.

The bread-crumbs being ready, they should have two tablespoonfuls of flour, half a teaspoonful of salt, and a large pinch of pepper mixed with them to the proportion of a quarter of a pound of crumbs. As a matter of economy, both the white and yolk of an egg may be used for egging the fish, but it is better to use the yolk only with a very little of the white. Unless the fish has been most thoroughly dried in a cloth, the egg and crumbs will not adhere properly. The frying-pans in ordinary use will not admit of sufficient fat being used to cover the fish; it is, therefore, necessary to turn it, which can be readily managed when the fish is half done, that is, properly browned on the under side. The fat must be the right temperature when the fish goes in, that is 350° , which will give the usual domestic test of browning instantly a piece of bread dipped in it. Any one with the least experience should know when fried fish is done without cutting it. If a fork or skewer is thrust into the thickest part of the fish, it will stick and be difficult to withdraw if the fish is not done, but if, on the contrary, it is done, the fork will come out with great ease. Large thick fish are not suitable for frying whole, they should be filleted, stewed, or boiled.

Fried Sole.

Soles weighing from three-quarters of a pound to a pound are the most suitable size for frying whole. If it is desired to have the fish juicy and with their full flavour, do not have them skinned. The black side of the soles will not of course look so well or be so crisp as the white side, but this is of little consequence compared to the nourishment sacrificed in removing the skin. Have the soles scraped, wipe them, put a tablespoonful of vinegar in a dish, pass the fish through it, and let them lie an hour, or more, if convenient, as the flavour is thus improved. When ready to crumb the fish, lay them in a cloth and thoroughly dry them. Beat up the yolk of an egg with a very little of the white, this will be sufficient to egg a pair of soles, pass the fish through the egg on both sides, hold it up to drain, have ready on a plate a quarter of a pound of very fine dry crumbs, mixed with flour, salt, and pepper. Draw the fish over the crumbs, first on one side, then on the other, and lay it gently on a dish black side downwards, whilst you prepare another. Some people succeed better in crumbing fish by sifting the crumbs on to it through a very fine strainer after it is egged. When the fish are ready, put them black side downwards into the frying-pan with plenty of fat, hot enough to brown a piece of bread instantaneously, move the pan about gently, and

when the soles have fried four minutes, put a strong cooking fork into them near the head, turn the white side downwards, and fry four minutes longer. Seven minutes will be sufficient to fry a sole weighing three-quarters of a pound, and a pair of this weight are sufficient for a party of six persons. When the sole is done, put the fork into the fish close to the head, hold it up and let all the fat drain away, lay it on a sheet of cap paper, and cover over with another sheet. Being thus quite free from grease, of a rich golden brown, crisp, and with an even surface, lay the fish on the dish for serving, which should have on it either a fish paper or a napkin neatly folded.

A well-fried sole is best eaten without the accompaniment of any sauce, but, in deference to the national usage butter sauce or melted butter may be served with it.

Filleted Soles.

It is better for the cook to fillet the soles, for there is often much waste when it is done by the fishmonger. Having skinned the fish with a sharp knife, make an incision down the spine bone from the head to the tail, and then along the fins, pass the knife between the flesh and the bone, pressing rather hard against the latter, and the fillets will then be readily removed. These can now be dressed in a variety of ways, perhaps the most delicate for breakfast is the following :—

Fillets of Sole Sautés.

Having dried the fillets divide them into neat pieces two or three inches long, dip them in the beaten yolk of egg, and then in seasoned bread-crumbs. Make a little butter hot in the frying-pan, put in the fillets, and cook them slowly until brown on one side, then turn and finish on the other.

Fillets of Sole Fried.

These may either be rolled in one piece, or divided into several, as in the foregoing recipe. In either case egg and crumb them thoroughly, place them in the wire basket as you do them, which immerse in fat hot enough to crisp bread instantly. When done, put the fillets on paper to absorb any grease clinging to them, and serve as hot as possible.

All kinds of flat fish can be filleted and cooked by these recipes, and will usually be found more economical than serving the fish whole. It is also economical to fillet the tail end of cod, salmon, and turbot, and either fry or *sauté* as may be preferred.

Fillets of Sole à la Maitre d'Hotel.

Prepare the fillets as in the first recipe, they may be rolled or in pieces. Boil the bones and skins of the fish in water with an onion for half an hour, strain the liquor, let it boil up, add a little pepper and salt, and gently boil the fillets in it for about ten minutes or until tender. If there is too much liquor to make a sauce, strain away a part of it to half a pint, put a tablespoonful of flour mixed smooth in cold water, stir this in gently with the fish, and when it has thickened taste it, and if necessary add pepper and salt, throw in a little chopped parsley; let it cook gently for a minute or so, add a very little lemon juice to the sauce and the dish will be ready.

Fillets of Sole en Aspic.

Aspic or meat jelly may be made very good, and at a moderate cost, by boiling lean beef or veal in water with a little vegetable and spice. To make it according to the standard recipes is so expensive and tedious that few persons care to attempt it. The following directions will enable a cook to make an excellent and clear aspic.

Cut two pounds of lean beef-steak or veal cutlets into dice, put it on in two quarts of cold water, and as soon as it boils take off the scum as it rises. Let it simmer gently

for half an hour, then add four onions, a turnip, carrot, small bundle of sweet herbs, blade of mace, half-a-dozen white peppercorns, and when it has again boiled for an hour, strain it through a napkin. Let it stand until cold remove all the fat, boil it up, and to a pint and a half of the liquor put an ounce of Nelson's gelatine, previously soaked in cold water, add salt and a pinch of cayenne pepper, and when the jelly is cool stir in the whites and shells of three eggs well beaten. Let the jelly boil briskly for two minutes, let it stand off the fire for a few minutes, then strain through a jelly-bag and use as directed.

Take the fillets of a pair of large, thick soles, cut them into neat square pieces, leaving the trimmings for other dishes, and lay them in vinegar with a little salt for an hour. As they must be kept very white, the best French vinegar should be used. Boil the fillets gently in salted water with a little vinegar until done, take them up and dry them on a cloth. Have ready some picked parsley and hard-boiled eggs cut in quarters; arrange these neatly at the bottom of a plain mould so as to form a pretty pattern. Pour in very gently enough jelly to cover the first layer, let it stand until beginning to set, then put another layer of fish, eggs, and parsley, then more jelly, and so on until the mould is full. When done put the mould on ice, or allow it to stand twelve hours in a cold place to get well set. Turn it out, ornament with parsley, beetroot, and cut lemon.

Baked Soles.

Small fish called by fishmongers "slips" answer well for this purpose, and are very good for breakfast.

Dissolve a little butter in a tin baking-dish, pass the white side of the sole through it, and place it black side downwards in the baking-dish, sift over it very fine bread-crumbs, highly seasoned with pepper and salt, and bake slowly for half an hour, or until the fish is cooked. Smelts can be baked in the same manner.

Fried Smelts.

Dry the fish, egg, and pass them through bread-crumbs very finely sifted, mixed with an equal quantity of flour and a little salt. Fry quickly in plenty of fat, as directed for soles. The smelts must be very crisp and dry, and when done be a rich golden brown.

Boiled Salmon.

The principles which govern the cooking of meat when immersed in liquid should be applied to large fish,—it should boil for just time enough to harden the outer edges and thus prevent the escape of the juices and consequent

loss of flavour and nourishment. Salmon should be cooked either in liquor in which fish has been boiled, or in stock well salted, and the addition of a small piece of saltpetre helps to preserve the colour.

Put the fish into boiling liquid, and let it boil sharply for less than a minute, then keep it simmering until the flesh will come easily from the bone. Should it be necessary to keep the fish hot for a short time after it is done, lift it out of the water and let it stand on the drainer over the steam, covered with a thick cloth. The time fish will take to cook depends on the thickness of it and the mode of boiling; if slowly done, a piece of a large fish weighing five to six pounds will take from three-quarters of an hour to an hour.

COD FISH, TURBOT, BRILL, &c., should be boiled in the same manner as salmon, and in the case of turbot it is desirable to add vinegar or white wine to the liquor in which it is boiled.

SEA BREAM is excellent if cooked in fish or meat stock with the addition of vinegar, and is even better than when baked and stuffed.

Salmon Steaks.

Fishmongers generally cut these too thick; they should not be more than half an inch thick. Dip the steak in dissolved butter, lightly sprinkle with pepper and salt, and

wrap it up in greased writing paper, carefully folded so that the butter cannot run out. Place it on the gridiron, over a moderate fire ; it will take from fifteen to twenty minutes, and must often be turned. Put a little dissolved butter on a hot dish, and place the fish on it and serve.

Salmon steaks are less dry if, when prepared as above, they are laid in a stewpan with a little butter and very slowly cooked, or they may be very slowly fried in butter in the frying-pan.

When salmon is dear a comparatively inexpensive little dish may be made by filleting the tail end, a piece of which weighing a pound will be sufficient for four or five persons. Carefully remove the flesh from the backbone in one piece, divide it down the middle again into two or three pieces. Melt an ounce of butter in a stew-pan, place the fillets in it skin downwards, pepper and salt the upper side. Put the pan, closely covered, on the range, or over a very slow fire, and let the fish cook very gently for ten minutes, turn it carefully on the other side until done. Serve with the butter in which it was cooked poured over the salmon. The excellence of this dish depends on the cooking being very slowly done, and salmon is thus rendered more digestible than by any other method.

If preferred a piquant or plain sauce can be served with or poured over the salmon, and a few sliced gherkins can be used by way of garnish.

Mayonnaise of Salmon.

For a handsome dish, about six pounds of the middle cut of a fine salmon will be required. When, however, appearance is not an object, a less expensive piece answers well, and the whole of a moderate-sized salmon makes an elegant dish. Salmon, and indeed all other kinds of fish, should be boiled either in a fish stock, or one flavoured with vegetables, spices, herbs, and, if possible, a little wine. The liquor in which ham or bacon has been boiled, with the addition of turnips, carrots, onions, bay leaves, thyme, and a few white peppercorns, makes an excellent stock in which to boil salmon. The stock should be strained, but have the fat left on it. Put a sufficient quantity of stock into the fish-kettle to cover the salmon, as soon as it boils put in the fish, allow it to boil for one minute, then draw the kettle to the side of the fire, and let it simmer gently until the fish is done ; it will probably take three-quarters of an hour. When done, remove the kettle from the fire, and let the fish get cool in the liquor, then drain and place it on its dish. Ornament the edge of the dish with neatly picked pieces of endive and water-cress, interspersed with beetroot cut into the shape of flowers, olives, or leaves. Just before serving the fish pour the sauce over.

In the case of a whole fish, it is better not to pour the sauce over, but to serve it in a tureen. In order to raise

the salmon on the dish, and give it a handsome appearance, it may be laid on the fish drainer, covered with a napkin, and decorated with prawns and water-cress or other salad, the sauce being served separately.

The reason so few persons succeed in making a satisfactory mayonnaise sauce is that they do not give the necessary time and patience. Three-quarters of an hour is the time required for making half-a-pint of mayonnaise, and, of course, for a larger quantity somewhat longer. For a pint of sauce, put the yolks of two large eggs, perfectly free from white, into a marble mortar, mix in two large pinches of salt, and then with the pestle work in drop by drop two teaspoonfuls of oil. Have ready mixed a desertspoonful each of French vinegar, of tarragon vinegar, and of chili vinegar. Work in a few drops of the vinegar, and then another teaspoonful of oil, proceed in this manner until the sauce begins to get thick, when rather more oil may be added at a time. Three gills of oil will be about the quantity required, and if the sauce has been successfully made it will be as thick and white as Devonshire cream. Great care should be taken in selecting the materials for mayonnaise sauce, and nothing is so disagreeable as the flavour of inferior oil.

An imitation mayonnaise may be used if there is not time to make the above. Prepare a quart of rich white sauce, and, when cold, flavour it with tarragon and chili vinegars.

Salmon Salad.

Cook some pieces of salmon as directed for salmon steaks, when done take them out of the butter and put them on a dish with a little French vinegar, pepper, and salt. When they have lain for an hour—or more, if convenient, wipe them in a cloth, and arrange them in a plain mould with pieces of cabbage lettuce, a few picked prawns, and olives previously blanched and stoned, and when this is done fill up the mould with jelly, made as directed for collared eels, either of fish or clear veal stock. Let the mould stand until the contents are cold, turn it out on to a dish, and round the edge place a shred salad, over which, the moment before serving, pour a well-prepared salad dressing.

In preparing salad great care should be taken to dry it thoroughly by shaking in a cloth. Each kind of vegetable should be treated separately; the small salad well washed through a colander, drained and dried, and the cress and lettuces most carefully freed from grit and insects. At the same time salad must not be allowed to lose its crispness.

Salad Dressing.

Mix the yolk of an egg with a teaspoonful of mustard, a saltspoonful of salt, and a teaspoonful of essence of

anchovies, to a smooth paste ; add by degrees a table-spoonful of French vinegar. Measure a quarter of a pint of the finest salad oil, and mix with the other ingredients drop by drop until the dressing is very thick ; a little more vinegar may be added at the last if it is not sharp enough.

Salad dressing may be made by the recipe for mayonnaise sauce, using plain instead of flavoured vinegar.

Fried Cod Fish.

Get slices of cod about half an inch thick, sprinkle with pepper and salt, and if convenient let them lie for an hour or two. Then dip them in yolk of egg and sifted bread crumbs seasoned with salt, a pinch of dried parsley very finely sifted, and a shake of black pepper. Fry quickly in plenty of fat.

Cod's head cleverly fried is esteemed a great delicacy, and a fine one may generally be had at a very small cost, and will furnish a breakfast for two persons.

Rechauffé of Cod Fish.

Take the fish from the bones, making sure none are left in it ; make a sauce by boiling the bones and skin in broth, and afterwards reducing it to a very small quantity by boiling rapidly without the lid of the stewpan. Use

to this an equal quantity of cream or milk, flavour nicely with Burgess's essence of anchovy, cayenne pepper, and salt; then make it very thick with equal quantities of corn-flour and flour. Stir the fish into this sauce whilst hot, spread a layer of finely sifted bread-crumbs on a buttered dish, lay the fish on this, then cover over thoroughly with another layer of crumbs, put a little dissolved butter over it and bake a quarter of an hour in a quick oven. If you have any oyster or lobster sauce left it will answer well to mix with the fish instead of making fresh, only it must be very thick, as when the dish goes to table it ought not to be moist. Turbot, or indeed almost any fish, is good re-warmed in this way, and the addition of shell-fish is always an improvement.

Hard Cod's Roe.

This is a very cheap, and, if well prepared, makes an excellent dish. Get the fresh roe the day before it is wanted, boil it in salt and water until perfectly firm, when cold slice it into cutlets a quarter of an inch thick and lay them in a pickle composed of a pinch of saltpetre and of baysalt, a teaspoonful of common salt, a pinch of pepper, ground cloves, nutmegs, and allspice, the whole mixed with two teaspoonfuls of vinegar. Let the cutlets remain in this pickle until the next day, turning them occasionally. A little before cooking, drain, dry, brush

over with egg, and dip them in finely sifted bread-crumbs well seasoned with pepper and salt, and a pinch of chopped parsley. Fry the cutlets in butter until a nice brown, and when about to serve pour round them a sauce made as follows: Take a gill of good gravy, add a few drops of essence of anchovy, thicken it with flour, chop up a tablespoonful of capers and boil them for a minute in the gravy. After taking it from the fire stir in a spoonful of plain or any good pickling vinegar.

To Cook Haddock.

The manner in which haddock is usually boiled has made this method of cooking it unpopular. It generally comes to table with great gashes in the side, denoting the furious rate at which it has been boiled, the flesh being as hard and flavourless as might be expected from its appearance. To look well, and to eat well, haddock must not be *boiled* at all: it is a very delicate fish, and should be treated in accordance with its character. When the fish is cleansed, the eyes being removed, lay it in a dish and pour two or three tablespoonfuls of vinegar over it, leave it thus for an hour or more, turning it occasionally on the dish. If you have no liquor in which fish has been cooked, prepare stock for the haddock by boiling two onions, a turnip, a carrot, all minced or cut small, a small bunch of sweet herbs, half a dozen white peppercorns, and

a shred of mace, in two quarts of water for an hour. At the expiration of this time strain the stock, put it back into the fish-kettle with two teaspoonfuls of salt and four teaspoonfuls of French vinegar, let it boil, put in the haddock, draw the kettle to the side of the fire, and allow the fish to simmer *very gently* for half an hour, or until done. If the fish is allowed to *boil*, the skin will crack and the flesh be tough. When ready lift the fish out of the kettle on the drainer and slide it on to a hot dish, pour sauce carefully over the back of the fish, and serve immediately; serve a portion of the sauce in a tureen.

Fresh Haddock Broiled.

Cut the fish open, take out the bone in the same manner as directed for mackerel, lightly pepper and salt it, and hang up for twelve hours in as airy a place as you can command. When about to cook the fish dissolve some butter, and brush it thickly over the haddock. Lay it with the skin downwards on the gridiron, and keep it over a slow fire for twenty minutes, by which time it should be cooked. Put a little more butter over the fish, and when melted serve it very hot. After being prepared as directed, the haddock may be slowly fried in butter if more convenient than broiling.

Dried Haddock.

To render this fish digestible, it should, after being washed, be placed in the fish-kettle—or the frying-pan covered with a plate answers well—with a pint of boiling water. It should then stand at a heat which will keep it below simmering point, from fifteen to thirty minutes, according to the size of the fish. When done put it before the fire, and rub a little butter over it. If properly managed the haddock will not lose its flavour, but, if preferred, it can be broiled over a slow fire.

Kipperd Herrings.

Put the herrings into a basin, pour over enough boiling water to cover them, take them out immediately, and put them skin downwards in a frying-pan. For two herrings put half an ounce of butter and a tablespoonful of hot water into the pan, and baste them frequently with it for ten minutes, taking care the fire is not strong enough to boil the fish, indeed the slower the cooking proceeds the better. When placed on a hot dish pass a small piece of butter over the fish, sprinkle lightly with pepper, and serve very hot.

Kippered Salmon.

Cook the salmon exactly as directed for kippered herrings, allowing fifteen or twenty minutes, according to the thickness of the fish.

Dried Mackerel.

Cook as directed for kippered herrings. This fish is not so suitable for curing as those above-mentioned, and consequently is apt to be dry and hard.

Baked Herrings.

If you can, get the herrings with soft roes, they are best for baking. Cut off the heads of the fish, open and clean them. Press the backbone with the finger and thumb of the right hand and with those of the left draw out the bone. Sprinkle the herrings with pepper, salt, and a little flour, lay the roes on them, and roll up tightly with the skin outwards. Pack the herrings closely in an earthenware pot with a lid, put water to cover them, and bake them slowly for two hours, or until they are well done ; then drain the liquor off, and cover the fish with vinegar, and add a little pepper and salt. Herrings thus prepared will keep a long time ; and if done

when cheap will be found economical for family use. The liquor drained from them after baking should not be wasted; if left to stand until cold the fat can, if desired, be taken off, and soup be flavoured with the liquor. If there is no convenient oven in the house, get the baker to put the jar in his oven after the bread is drawn. If preferred, the roes may be cooked as a separate dish instead of being rolled in the herrings. Pepper and salt the roes, fry them gently in fat until brown, and eat them with fried bread, or, they can be broiled or toasted.

Réchauffé of Turbot.

Cut the pieces neatly from the bone, lightly pepper, salt, and flour them. Have a little butter in the frying-pan, and let the fish cook gently until warm through and a nice brown, or the pieces may be brushed over with yolk of eggs, crumbed lightly with seasoned bread-crumbs, and then fried quickly in a little butter.

Cheap Fish Pies.

For a pie of fresh fish, haddock, or mackerel, boil the fish the usual time in water with salt, pepper, and a little vinegar, pick the fish from the bones, and make the pie in the same manner as with salted herrings.

The cheapest fish pie is made of red herrings or dried haddock. Put the herrings after cleaning them into as much boiling water as will cover them, and simmer them for one minute. Take out the fish, wipe them, take off the skin, and remove the backbone, holding the herring in one hand and pressing it with the thumb and finger of the other; the bone should then come out whole, and be very careful none is left. Pick the fish into small flakes, and mix it with a spoonful or two of dissolved dripping. Have ready for each herring half-a-pound of mashed potatoes seasoned with pepper and salt, put a thick layer in a pie-dish, then cover up with the remainder of the potatoes and bake in a slow oven for a quarter of an hour.

Make a sauce to eat with the pie, by boiling the bones and skin of the fish in a little water. When done, strain them, boil up the liquor and thicken it with flour mixed smooth in cold water, add pepper and salt, and if liked, a few drops of vinegar. A small quantity of any kind of pickle chopped and made hot in the sauce is very good.

To make the pie of dried haddock, proceed as for herrings, but simmer the haddock for five minutes. A little chopped parsley is a great improvement to this dish.

Collared Eels.

Clean, skin, and boil the eels in water highly seasoned with pepper and salt, an onion, bay-leaf, a clove, and a little vinegar. When the eels are done enough, slip out the bones and cut them up into pieces about two inches long. Take the liquor in which the fish has boiled, strain it, let it boil in the stewpan without the lid, skimming it until it becomes clear. Dissolve a quarter of an ounce of isinglass to each half-pint of the fish gravy, and boil both together for a minute, let it then stand until cool. Arrange the pieces of eel tastefully in a plain mould with small sprigs of curled parsley and slices of hard-boiled eggs, and, if you like, a fillet or two of anchovies cut up into dice. When all the fish is thus arranged in the mould pour the jelly in very gently, a tablespoonful at a time, in order not to disturb the solid material. Let the mould stand in cold water for seven or eight hours, when the contents can be turned out. Ornament the dish with parsley, lemon-juice, and beetroot.

Oyster Trifles.

The first thing to do will be to make the paper cases for the trifles. They can be bought at the stationer's at ninepence the dozen, but can be made at home for a penny.

.

The cases for savoury trifles of any kind should not be so deep as those for ramakins; about three-quarters of an inch deep and two inches wide is the best size.

To make the cases, cut thin white writing paper into rounds four inches in diameter. Now take a wood block (one on which drapers roll ribbon answers perfectly), and shape the case into the form of a patty-pan, neatly fold over the edge of the paper, and crimp it to keep the case in shape.

Take the beard off the oysters, and simmer them for two minutes in two or three tablespoonfuls of water, strain them, put the oyster liquor to that obtained from the beards with the juice of a small lemon, let it boil and stir in a tablespoonful of fine flour, mixed smooth in two tablespoonfuls of milk or cream, stir very rapidly for four minutes, as this sauce will be very thick; now add an ounce of butter, and a large pinch of cayenne pepper. Chop the oysters, or if you can manage it, break them up with a silver knife or fork, put them into the sauce, cover the saucepan with its lid, and let it stand on the range for five minutes, taking the greatest care that there is no approach to boiling; the heat of the sauce should be sufficient to cook the oysters, boiling or simmering would ruin the dish.

Take a feather and brush over the paper cases with fine salad oil, or dissolved butter; fill them with the oyster mixture. Hand round the dish with one case to each

person. These trifles are by many persons preferred to oyster patties, as they are less rich, and if the cook cannot prepare the finest kind of pastry, are convenient substitutes. A small quantity only is supposed to be served, as the trifles go by way of appetisers, and should be well and rather highly seasoned.

Lobster Cutlets.

These may be economically made with preserved lobster. Small claws of fresh lobsters, which are used by way of ornament, can always be had at trifling cost of the fishmonger; but, if not convenient to use these, parsley stalks can be substituted. Cut up the lobster into small pieces, and mix it with a sauce made as directed for croquettes, adding shrimp or anchovy sauce to taste. Mould the paste into small cakes, egg and crumb and fry them in the wire basket in the same manner as croquettes. Drain, and into each cutlet stick a small lobster claw, arranging them neatly on a fish paper.

If the cutlets are made of fresh lobster, the hen should be chosen, and the coral be pounded, rubbed through a sieve, and mixed with the other ingredients.

Scalloped Lobster.

Strain the liquor from a tin of preserved lobster into a basin, mix with it two tablespoonfuls of fine flour, and stir on to it a gill of boiling water. Put this into a stewpan with an ounce of fresh butter, and stir until thick; add a teaspoonful of essence of anchovy, and a pinch of cayenne pepper; pick any bits of shell or cartilage from the lobster, and add it to the sauce. Butter a tin dish, put in it a thick layer of bread-crumbs and on this the lobster; cover with a thick layer of crumbs, spread bits of butter thickly on the top, and bake in a quick oven for fifteen minutes. If not brown, use the salamander, or colour before the fire in Dutch oven.

Lobster en Beignets.

Preserved lobster answers very well for these. Moir's or Bray and Hayes' are the best brands. Divide the lobster into as nice pieces as you can—the smaller answers well for sauce or scalloping—and dip each into a good frying batter as directed for ox brains, but adding to it a little cayenne pepper and a few drops of Burgess's Essence of Anchovies. Fry the *beignets* quickly in oil or good fat, and serve hot.

Lobster Sauce.

Make plain butter sauce in the proportion of one ounce of flour, half a pint of boiling water, and two ounces of fresh butter. Put into this the meat of the lobster cut into small pieces, the coral pounded very fine, a pinch of cayenne, and anchovy or shrimp essence to taste. Let the lobster get hot in the sauce without boiling, and serve with salmon or turbot.



LITTLE DISHES.



Grenadines of Beef.

Cut two pounds of the undercut of either the sirloin or the rump of beef into neat cutlets, about the third of an inch thick. Lard them with thin strips of bacon, and put them in a stewpan with a small piece of butter, lightly sprinkling the upper side with pepper and salt. Let them cook very slowly, without approaching frying point, for fifteen minutes, then turn them on the other side, which lightly pepper and salt, and allow the grenadines to cook for another fifteen minutes. Have ready half a pint of rich, well-flavoured gravy, of a good brown colour, and thick enough to coat the grenadines, which place on the dish, pouring the gravy slowly over them. The dish may be made to look very pretty by a little garnish of sprigs of cauliflower, Brussels-sprouts, or any vegetable in season, but after these are boiled and drained from the water, they must be tossed in a stewpan with a little butter.

Roulades de Bœuf.

To make these a fillet of beef must be procured. One of the most convenient ways is to remove the fillet or

undercut of the sirloin before roasting. The undercut of the rump—known as fillet steak—is, however, equally suitable for the purpose. There need be no waste in its use, as all the trimmings can be made into pies or stews for the second table. Cut as many slices as you require roulades as thin as possible, lay one at a time flat on the board, cover it with a very thin slice—not quite so large as the beef—of well-cooked bacon, then roll it up very tightly, egg it over, roll it in finely sifted bread-crumbs very highly seasoned with pepper and salt, then put it on a skewer in such a manner as it will keep its shape nicely. As the remainder are prepared place them on the skewer not too close together—four will be sufficient to place on each skewer. Put into the frying-pan a small slice of butter, and when it boils put in the roulades and let them cook gently on one side for ten minutes, when they should be crisp and brown—then turn them on the other side and finish. A very little concentrated gravy, thickened, may be poured round the dish immediately before serving, or they may be sent up without it. The remains of a roasted fillet of beef, or of sirloin, are excellent used for roulades.

Hashed Beef.

The only part of cold beef which is suitable for this dish is the undercut of the sirloin, which cut into slices

half an inch thick, and place in a stewpan covered with good stock or gravy, one or two minced onions, and a turnip. Let the meat get hot slowly, and stand very gently simmering for three-quarters of an hour. Thicken the gravy, add salt and pepper if necessary, and serve the hash with currant jelly. If liked, a glass of claret and a lump of sugar can be added to the gravy with the thickening. It is usual to place fried or toasted bread round the dish.

Tripe in Batter.

Boil the tripe after prepared in the shops for two hours. To each pound put a quart of cold water, two teaspoonfuls of salt, a small teaspoonful of pepper, a bay-leaf, a very small bit of mace, three onions, and a tablespoonful of vinegar. When the tripe is ready, dry it in a clean cloth, cut it into neat squares of about two inches. Dip each piece in batter, and fry in hot fat until crisp and a light brown. As you take up each piece put it on paper, to absorb any fat clinging to it, and serve as quickly as possible. Not more than two or three pieces should be fried at once, lest the temperature of the fat be too much reduced.

Baked Tripe with Potatoes.

Put a pound of tripe, cut into neat squares, in a stewing-pot, with four shred onions, a small teaspoonful of pepper, and one of salt, and enough stock or water to cover it. Let it cook in a slow oven for three hours, taking care to fill up the pot should the liquor dry up. When the tripe is perfectly tender strain away the gravy, from which remove all fat, and make it as thick as cream with flour. Put the gravy and tripe into a pie-dish, and make a cover of mashed potatoes, and bake for ten minutes, or until the pasty is hot throughout. The potatoes should be brown on the top.

Cow Heel.

Stew the heel gently after it comes from the shop as cooked, for four hours, with four onions, a bay-leaf, two cloves, and sufficient pepper and salt to season the water highly. When done take the meat from the bones, cut it into neatly shaped pieces, egg, bread-crumbs, and fry them in a little butter until brown. Let the bread-crumbs be highly seasoned. The heel can be served without sauce, but a *purée* of tomatoes or mushrooms goes well with it.

Meat Puddings.

A well-made meat pudding is not only an economical but a generally acceptable dish. The material most in use is rump steak, with the addition of kidneys or mushrooms. Excellent meat pudding may be made of any other kind of meat, and perhaps the best of these is pork with the addition of kidney. The meat, however, must be that of full-grown pigs, and be tolerably free from fat. Veal and bacon, rabbit, pickled pork, mutton, stewed shin of beef, and tripe, hearts, and many other things make good puddings. The method of making meat puddings is in all cases the same. The crust, to be light and digestible, should be made with at least the quantity of suet given in our recipe, and it should be shred, not chopped. For a quart basin, mix eight ounces of flour with six ounces of shred suet, make it into a paste with rather less than a gill of water, flour your board, roll the paste out, beat it a little, and having greased your basin, line it with the crust, reserving sufficient for the cover. Whilst this is doing boil one or two minced onions in half a pint of water. Cut the meat in convenient pieces for serving, and quite free from fat, lay them in the basin, sprinkling pepper and salt over each layer. A large teaspoonful of salt and a small teaspoonful of pepper is usually a fair

allowance of seasoning to a pound of meat. If you use kidneys or mushrooms, place them in the middle of the pudding between layers of meat. The basin should not be quite full, but space be allowed for the gravy. Pour in the onions and the water in which they were boiled, fasten on the cover of the pudding, tie over with a cloth, put into a saucepan of boiling water, and let it boil very gently for two hours and a half. If a superior pudding is required, stock or gravy should be used instead of the onion-water. Serve some gravy in a tureen in case there is not enough in the pudding.

Réchauffés.

To use the crust remaining from steak pudding: Chop finely the remainder of the pudding crust, add a little flour, and mix into a paste with egg; flour your hands, and roll the paste into small balls of equal size. Put a little butter or other fat in a tin, and when it is dissolved, roll the balls in it, then bake them gently in the tin for half an hour, or until done. Take care they do not get brown or hard. Serve with a little gravy as a separate dish, or as an accompaniment to any kind of roast meats or hash.

To use beef remaining from the pudding: Put a little butter in a frying-pan of the smallest size; when it is hot, lay in the pieces of meat and kidney, let them get hot very gradually, turning them at least every minute.

If properly managed, the beef will take about eight minutes to get hot through, and will make a very delicious little dish. When done, sprinkle a very little salt and pepper on the beef, pour over any gravy in the pan, and serve. Observe that there is to be no approach to frying, which would harden the meat, but a slow and gentle heat to be maintained until it is hot through.

Savoury Roll Pudding.

Make a paste of half a pound of flour, six ounces of shred suet, a pinch of salt, and a gill of cold water. Roll out the paste rather longer one way than the other, and about half an inch thick. Spread on it half a pound of beef steak, minced fine, seasoned with half a teaspoonful of salt and a large pinch of pepper, and, if approved, an onion, finely minced and boiled for a minute or two. Roll the pudding up neatly and tightly in the form of a bolster, taking care the meat is all kept in; wet the edges of the crust and press them well together; tie the pudding in a floured cloth and put it in a saucepan, with sufficient boiling water to cover it. Boil gently for an hour and a half. Serve with gravy in a boat.

Meat Minced.

Any kind of cold meat, game, or poultry, can be advantageously made into a mince, and by the exercise of a little skill and taste, a dish which is too often insipid, may be rendered delicious.

First, in the case of cold beef or mutton, clear the meat you intend to mince of every particle of fat, sinew, and gristle; either chop it with the mincing knife or pass it through the sausage machine. This done, put the mince into a stewpan with sufficient cold, good gravy to cover it, and a minced shalot and a teaspoonful of minced parsley. Let this stand on the range, getting hot very slowly, but never approaching boiling point, and when it is done, add a very little Harvey, Worcester, or Chutney Sauce, as may be liked, and pepper and salt to taste. Fry sufficient sippets of bread for your party, place round the dish for serving, on each a sprig of fried parsley, and neatly place the mince in the centre of the dish.

Veal can be minced in the same manner as above, but when it has been made thoroughly hot in the gravy, which can be made from the bones and trimmings with an onion or two, and a sprig of thyme and parsley, it must be thickened with milk and flour, and have a grate of nutmeg and lemon peel added instead of sauce. It should then be stirred over the fire until thick, and be served with fried or toasted bread and fried parsley.

Shoulder of Mutton Boned and Stuffed.

There is no difficulty for a cook in removing the bones of a shoulder of mutton or lamb, and a little practice will enable her to accomplish it with dexterity. It is, however, generally possible to have the shoulder boned by the butcher. The bones will assist in making gravy, and one of the economies of boning meat is, that these and the trimmings can be utilised, whereas, if roasted in the joint they are usually wasted. The undercut of a shoulder of mutton makes a delicious pasty and other small dishes, and it is well to reserve this, and only roll the upper side. The same remark applies to a loin of mutton. Having removed the bones, leaving that of the knuckle, lay the meat flat, sprinkle with pepper and salt, and spread over a layer of forcemeat, made of equal quantities of bread-crumbs and cold boiled fat bacon. The usual seasonings are salt, pepper, sweet herbs, parsley, lemon peel, and a grate of lemon and nutmeg. Some persons, however, prefer minced shallot and a little dried and sifted sage. Having spread the forcemeat, taking care not to bring it too near the edges of the meat, bind the shoulder with tape so as to bring the knuckle near the centre of it, and to thoroughly secure the forcemeat.

The joint can either be roasted or brased, and in either

case will require to be cooked gradually. To brase the meat put in the kettle a thick layer of sliced carrots, turnips, and onions, place it on these and pour in gently three quarts of boiling stock with a teaspoonful of pepper and three teaspoonfuls of salt. Allow the meat to simmer very gently for four hours, or until thoroughly stewed and tender. Take it up, and having poured the gravy through a strainer into a basin, place it again in the kettle, and keep it hot whilst the gravy is prepared, for which at least half an hour must be allowed. Place the basin containing the strained gravy in another with cold water, which change frequently, in order to facilitate the cooling. As soon as the fat is set remove it, put the gravy in a stewpan without the lid, and let it boil rapidly, skimming it as long as any scum rises. When the gravy has boiled down to about a pint return it to the meat in the kettle, which put over the fire and baste with the gravy for ten minutes. To avoid the delay of preparing the gravy in this manner, it is often possible by a little management to have one ready which will serve for this purpose. All that is necessary is, that the gravy should be gelatinous, and of a good flavour and colour. To assist in making gravy into half glaze, an ounce of Nelson's gelatine to a quart of gravy may be used: this boiled down to a pint will be very good.

The vegetables stewed with the meat will make a good garnish if minced fine, mixed with a very small piece of

butter and re-warmed, or will be very good curried. Haricot beans also go well with this dish.

Chops.

By far the best way of cooking chops and steaks is to broil them, and this may be done either over the fire or before it in a hanging gridiron; but no broiling is so perfect as that done by Leoni's gas ring with terra cotta reflector.

In the first place, lightly salt and pepper the meat on the side which is placed uppermost on the gridiron, then let it cook very quickly for about a minute, in order to harden the outside and prevent the escape of the juices before the meat is done. As soon as one side is done, turn over the other, pepper and salt it, and let this also brown, then turn again, moderate the heat, and let the chop cook from eight to ten minutes, according to thickness, turning it every minute. Chops are best served without condiment of any kind, but some persons like a small piece of butter passed over each of them after they are laid in the dish, pepper and salt being afterwards added.

Neck of Mutton Cutlets.

This excellent dish will serve either as an *entrée* or a supper dish. It will be less expensive if the whole neck is

purchased, and the scrag end served boiled or stewed. The best end will give seven cutlets, four with bones and three without them. Let the butcher saw off the chine bone, then the cutlets can easily be divided at home. Trim them neatly, removing any gristle and almost all the fat. Trim away the fat from the long bone, leaving it bare for nearly two inches. When the cutlets are ready, melt a piece of butter the size of a hazel nut in a stewpan, put in a layer of sliced turnips, onions, and celery. lay the cutlets on this, lightly sprinkle pepper and salt over, and cover them with another layer of the above vegetables. Cover the stewpan closely, and place it on the range at a low heat, in order that the cutlets may stew gently in their own juice and that of the vegetables. If the meat is fine this part of the cooking will be effected in about half an hour, but if on trying the cutlets are not perfectly tender, they must stew longer. When done lay them on a board and flatten them with a wooden bat or spoon, then dip them in the yolk of an egg and in bread-crumbs. Fry in a little butter first on one side, then on the other, until lightly browned.

Have ready a *purée* of potatoes, made by rubbing a pound of boiled potatoes with a little of the vegetables stewed with the cutlets through a sieve. Put the *purée* into a stewpan with a gill of milk or cream, and pepper and salt to taste, and work over the fire until it is stiff. Pile it up in the centre of a small dish, place the cutlets round it, and

having taken the fat off the gravy, re-warm, pour it round the dish, and serve immediately.

Mutton Cutlets.

It is often convenient to dress the loin chops as a breakfast dish for one or two persons as follows:—Trim away the fat, cut the meat neatly from the bones, and divide each chop into two. Egg and bread-crumb them and fry in a little butter.

Take the bones with an onion and make them into gravy. Thicken this either with a cooked potato rubbed through a sieve, a little tomato sauce, or flour, or serve plain.

Hashed Mutton.

First take the meat from the bone of a leg of mutton in as large and neat slices as the state of the joint will admit. Break the bone by striking it sharply in the middle with a knife, put it in a saucepan with a little fat, and fry until it becomes brown; take it out, and in the fat fry two sliced onions until they also are a golden brown; if allowed to burn they will make the gravy bitter. Put the fried bones and onions into the saucepan with a peeled turnip, four whole onions, and a quart of water. When the gravy has boiled for an hour and a half take

out the bones, carefully remove every particle of fat from it; when cool, put it back into the stewpan with the onions and meat, and pepper and salt to taste. Let the meat get hot very slowly in the gravy, and allow it to simmer for an hour, by which time it should be perfectly tender without being ragged. Take off any fat there may be on the gravy, which thicken with a little flour mixed smooth in cold water. The gravy should now be sufficiently tasty, but any flavouring may be added. Mushroom catsup, Worcester or Harvey Sauce, or a few drops of vinegar from pickles may be used. Toasted or fried bread should be placed round the dish on which the hash is served. Many people make hash by merely allowing the meat to get hot in the gravy, and by this method it is usually hard and tasteless, whilst the onions, if any are used, are insufficiently cooked, and, consequently, are indigestible. It is impossible that the sinewy portion of the leg or shoulder can be tender, unless simmered for some length of time.

Mutton Sauté.

Put a little butter or bacon fat in the frying-pan, sprinkle pepper and salt over slices of cold mutton, and let them get hot very slowly. The mutton must be frequently turned, and never allowed to fry. When turned in the pan for the last time sprinkle a little chopped pars-

ley on the upper side ; remove the slices carefully on to a hot dish, pour the fat in the pan over, and serve.

Cold Mutton Potted.

Cut up the meat, being careful to free it from all sinew and skin, chop or pound it with half its weight of cooked bacon until it is as fine as desired. Season with a little pepper, salt, and allspice, and proceed as directed for beef.

Any kind of cold meat, veal and ham especially, is good potted, and in all cases the method is the same. Cod fish potted may be made almost equal to salmon by the addition of essence of anchovy, and a due admixture of salt and cayenne pepper.

Shoulder of Lamb Stuffed,

This is a useful cold dish. Take out the blade-bone of the shoulder, leaving that of the knuckle. Make a stuffing of a quarter of a pound of fat pork, or of the back fat of bacon, taking care there is no lean. Let the fat be chopped fine, mix it with an equal quantity of fine bread-crumbs, a tablespoonful of chopped green parsley, a large pinch of thyme, a grate of lemon-peel and nutmeg, half a teaspoonful of salt and pepper, the whole to be made into

a paste with egg. Put the stuffing between the folds of the meat, and fasten the shoulder up with skewers and twine into its natural shape. This must be roasted rather slowly, or it will shrink. When done, let the meat grow cold and remove the binding, then trim it neatly, glaze and ornament it either with vermicelli paste or lard piping. Have a frill of tissue paper cut very fine and put it round the knuckle.

Stewed Leg of Lamb.

Choose a small leg of lamb, weighing about four pounds, and put it into a kettle which is just large enough for it, with two onions, a small carrot, an ounce of salt, a small teaspoonful of pepper, two cloves, a small bundle of sweet herbs, and a quart of stock ; cover the stewpan closely, and let it simmer gently for two hours. It will be well to try the meat at the end of an hour and a half, and if it is then tender, to cease stewing, and let it stand on a cool part of the range until wanted. Strain the gravy, take off the fat, and reduce it to about a pint by boiling without the lid of the stewpan, pour it over the meat and serve.

Boil a quarter of a pound of Italian pastine in a quart of water slightly salted, until tender ; most shapes take about ten minutes. Take care, when you throw in the pastine, that the water boils, and that it continues to do so during all the time of cooking, as this will keep it from

sticking together. Put this by way of garnish round the dish on which you have placed the leg of lamb.

Veal à la Casserole.

For this dish a piece of the fillet about three inches thick will be required, and weighing from two to three pounds. It should be cut from one side of the leg, without bone; but sometimes butchers object to give it, as cutting in this manner interferes with cutlets. In such a case a piece must be chosen near the knuckle, and the bone be taken out before cooking. For a larger party, a thick slice of the fillet, weighing about four pounds, will be found advantageous.

With a piece of tape tie the veal into a round shape, flour, and put it into a stewpan with a small piece of butter, fry until it becomes brown on all sides. Then put half a pint of good gravy nicely seasoned with pepper and salt, cover the stewpan closely, and set it on the stove to cook *very* slowly for, at least, four hours. When done, the veal will be exquisitely tender, full of flavour, but not the least ragged. Take the meat up, and keep hot whilst the gravy is reduced, by boiling without the lid of the saucepan, to a rich glaze, which pour over the meat, and serve.

Frittura Piccata.

Take about one pound of veal cutlet, which cut without any fat into small pieces, beat them very thin and shape about the size of a crown piece, season them well with pepper and salt, and roll in flour ; put about two ounces of butter into a frying-pan with a tiny piece of garlic, when the butter boils put in the cutlets, fry them a pale gold colour ; when nearly cooked throw in a tablespoonful of chopped parsley and a small wine glass of any good white wine, serve very hot with lemon. The fire must be a moderate one, so the butter should not brown too quickly, and the cutlets should be cooked only the minute before serving.

Veal Cutlets with Tomato Sauce.

Choose a handsome piece of veal cutlet about one pound weight, which cut free from skin and fat into small pieces, beat them thin and season with pepper and salt, roll in flour as for Frittura Piccata ; the trimmings can be stewed to make a little rich broth, which mix with a sevenpenny bottle of tomato sauce ; then fry the cutlets in a covered stewpan, with a small piece of onion and chopped garlic, when they are a very pale brown colour add the sauce, a tablespoonful at a time, at intervals of a

few minutes till all is used ; this care is essential, because if all the sauce is poured in at once it quite destroys the rich character of the dish.

This is an Italian dish, which, if properly managed, will be found good ; it may, however, be necessary to omit the garlic.

Veal Rissolettes.

By this recipe the veal left from making artichoke soup, veal *à la casserole*, &c., &c., can be used up. Take the meat from the bones, mince it finely, add a quarter of its weight in boiled bacon or pork and the same of bread-crumbs, a little minced parsley, a few drops of essence of anchovy, and pepper and salt to taste ; mix together into a stiff paste with beaten egg, flour your hands, and roll the mixture into the shape of corks or small eggs. Dip them into egg, then into bread-crumbs, and fry.

Calf's Liver à la Brochette.

Cut a slice of liver a quarter of an inch thick, then divide it into pieces an inch square, cut an equal number of pieces of fat bacon exactly the same size and shape. Place these on small skewers, a piece of liver, then one of bacon, and so on until the skewer is full. Dissolve a little

butter, mix pepper and salt with it, and then pass the liver and bacon on the skewers through it on all sides. Lay the brochettes in the Dutch oven and cook them very slowly before the fire, turning occasionally. When done, lay the brochettes on a hot dish, carefully draw out the skewers, so as to leave the liver and bacon in the form in which it has been cooked, pour the gravy which has run from them over, and serve immediately. If you have silver skewers they will not be withdrawn before serving the brochettes, and the dish looks much handsomer with them.

Risotto à la Milanese.

Take a quarter of a pound of fresh butter, one medium-sized onion chopped very fine, about one ounce beef marrow or kidney suet, also chopped very fine, put altogether in a stewpan, and fry till the onion is a pale gold colour; after put one and a half pound of rice with a very little powdered saffron (about as much as will cover a three-penny piece will serve for three pounds of rice), cook altogether for about two minutes, stirring it constantly with a wooden spoon, so that it does not stick to the stewpan; after this two minutes' cooking, add very gradually as the rice swells about three pints of good beef tea or broth, let it simmer, stirring very frequently till the rice is just soft, before quite done add two ounces of

grated Parmesan cheese ; after this boil for one minute, then take it from the fire and set it on a hot plate or in the oven, put in one ounce more butter, cover for two minutes, it is then ready to serve.

The quantity of beef tea can be varied according as the risotto is liked, thick or otherwise. The Milanese rice proper for making this dish can be procured of Perelli Rocco, 8, Greek Street, Soho Square.

Roast Chickens with Water-cress.

The fashion of serving bread sauce with roasted poultry or game is unknown on the continent, and the French are especially intolerant of our "*panade*," as they term bread sauce. *En revanche*, the English will not accept water-cress as the best accompaniment to roast chicken, quails, or partridges. Nevertheless it is a delicious and appropriate accompaniment, and one we shall do well to adopt, at least by way of a change.

It is very rarely indeed chickens are properly roasted ; they are too generally dried up before the fire, or sodden with dripping or other strong fat. The much neglected rule of frequent basting needs to be enforced in the roasting of chickens. English housewives are so chary in using butter one hesitates to say it is the proper fat with which to baste these delicate viands, and it is the only one used in France. Good cooking butter can generally be had

for one and sixpence the pound, and as, if carefully put away, it will serve many times, it is not after all a serious extravagance. A pound of butter will be a liberal allowance for basting a pair of chickens. It is always best in roasting poultry to do it slowly at first, and, if necessary to increase the heat to brown the skin, to do so when the cooking is nearly completed. It is a good plan to put a piece of butter the size of a walnut, mixed with pepper and salt, in the bodies of the chickens, as it assists in keeping them moist.

When the chickens are placed on the dish pour round them a little good clear gravy made of beef and the giblets, and have ready some fresh green water-cress, well washed and thoroughly dried. Nothing could be more objectionable than any moisture clinging to the cress, therefore be very particular on this point. Place a thick border of the cress round the dish and a sprig on the breast of each chicken. The carver will send a little of the gravy and the cress to each guest, and no other vegetable or accompaniment will be served.

Fowl à la Soubise.

Prepare a fine fowl as for boiling, fill up the body with small onions which have been parboiled in milk with a little salt. Make a stock, in which to boil the fowl, of the giblets, two or three bones from which streaked bacon has

been cut, four large onions, two teaspoonfuls of salt and one of white pepper, boil in two quarts of water for an hour; the fowl should be put into the stock at boiling point and allowed to boil fast for one minute, then the temperature must be reduced and the pot kept just simmering until the fowl is cooked; it will take about an hour.

Make the Soubise sauce thus:—Boil six onions in a quart of water for a quarter of an hour, then strain and put the onions into a quart of milk (that in which the onions have been prepared for the fowl may be used), with a teaspoonful of salt, and let them boil gently until perfectly tender. Rub the onions through a sieve to a fine *purée*, put them back into the milk, let them boil, and stir in a large tablespoonful of fine flour (Vienna if possible), mixed smooth in a little cold milk. The sauce should be as thick as good cream, and if the quantity of flour is not sufficient, add a little more. After adding the flour, stir the sauce over the fire for five minutes, break in an ounce of butter, add a pinch of cayenne pepper and salt, if necessary, but do not let the sauce boil after adding the butter. Pour half the sauce over the fowl and serve the remainder in a tureen; garnish the dish with Brussels sprouts, carefully selected and picked, and boiled a good green, taking care they are well drained. Beetroot cut into shapes with a cutter looks very pretty mixed with the sprouts, but only a small quantity should be used. A

large fowl cooked in this manner will be sufficient for six persons, as the legs are as good as the white meat. The best way to serve it is to divide the legs in half, cut the meat from the bones, and serve a piece with a slice of the breast or wing, thus all the guests have an equal choice ; put sauce *over* each serving and not by the side of it.

Fried Chicken.

Prepare it as for boiling. Put two ounces of butter into a stewpan, and when it boils put in the chicken, let it fry until a delicate brown, then sprinkle it with pepper and salt, put on the lid of the stewpan, and let it stand at a moderate heat until thoroughly done, as it should be in about half an hour. It is very convenient to cook the legs only of chickens in this way, or by broiling, as they eat better than any other part of the fowl, whilst the white meat serves better for other dishes. If appearance is not considered, a fowl can as well be roasted or boiled without as with the legs, and it is a great economy to use them for a separate dish.

Chicken Sauté.

Put any of the meat of the breast or of the wings, without bone, into a frying-pan with a little fresh butter

or bacon fat. Cook them very slowly, turning repeatedly; if the meat has not been previously cooked, it will take ten minutes, and five minutes if a *réchauffé*. Sprinkle with pepper, and serve with mushrooms or broiled bacon. The legs of cooked chickens are excellent *sauté*, but they should be boned before they are put into the pan.

Minced Chicken with Egg.

Cut up all the meat of a cooked chicken into neat little squares. Put on the bones with a little water and an onion, and let them boil for an hour. Take the fat off this gravy and put in the minced chicken. Let it simmer gently until perfectly tender, then put in enough flour mixed with milk to thicken it, simmer up, and, having seasoned nicely stir in a teaspoonful of chutney. Pour this out of the stewpan into a dish, break on the top of the mince an egg to each person, strew over them a dust of fine raspings, pepper and salt, put in the oven until the eggs are set, not hard, and serve with fried *croultons* round the dish.

Fillets of Turkey.

Cut the meat from the bones of dressed turkey legs, cutlet-wise, in slices about an inch thick. Work into a

paste a teaspoonful of chutney, two of dissolved butter, one of anchovy, a few grains of cayenne pepper, and a pinch of salt. Spread this over the slices of turkey, then wrap each in a cover of white buttered paper, and place them on a gridiron over a clear fire. Turn them frequently, so that the paper does not scorch, and in about a quarter of an hour they will be done. Take them out of the papers, and serve on a hot dish.

Fried Rabbit.

Choose a young one, cut it into small joints, and fry slowly in butter till a nice brown. When done pour over it the following sauce :—Dissolve a little butter in a saucepan, add pepper, salt, and a little scalded and chopped parsley ; let it get hot, but on no account allow it to boil.

Rabbit with Mushrooms.

Take all the meat lengthways from the back of a fat Ostend rabbit, and cut it into neat square pieces. Fry them very slowly in butter until a nice brown, sprinkle over with pepper and salt. Dish them, and place on each piece a well stewed mushroom, pouring round the dish the gravy from them ; or a little mushroom catsup, diluted with thin white sauce, may be substituted. The portions of rabbit not used for this dish will answer well for a pie or *fricasée*.

Pigeons.

Split up the back and flatten out, but do not divide them. Brush them over with dissolved butter, sprinkled with pepper and salt, and lay them on the gridiron, bones downwards, for fifteen minutes, over a very slow fire, basting the upper side every five minutes, and once more sprinkling pepper and salt over. Turn the pigeons, the meat side to the fire, and let them cook very slowly until done, which should be in about fifteen minutes more. Serve on a very hot dish, with a little dissolved butter poured over the birds.

Lamb's Sweetbreads.

These make an admirable breakfast dish, and can be partly prepared over-night. Trim and wash the sweetbreads, put them into a saucepan with sufficient well-flavoured stock to cover them, a minced onion, and a sprig of lemon thyme, boil gently for fifteen minutes, or a little longer if necessary. Take them up, drain, dip in egg and finely sifted bread-crumbs, mixed with a little flour, pepper, and salt. Fry very carefully, so as not to make it brown or hard, some small slices of bacon; keep warm whilst you fry the sweetbreads in the fat which has run

from it, adding, if required, a little piece of butter or lard.

For a breakfast dish, the sweetbread should be served without gravy; but if for an *entrée*, the liquor in which they were stewed, with slight additions and a little thickening, can be poured round them in the dish.

Calf's sweetbreads are prepared in the same manner as the above, and can either be fried, finished in a Dutch oven, or served white, with parsley and butter or white sauce.

Sheep's Brains.

These are an excellent substitute for sweetbreads, and, if properly cooked, make an imitation that will deceive many persons. At all seasons they are to be had at small cost, especially so if it is convenient to buy the whole head for broth, &c. Having carefully washed the brains, boil them fast, so as to harden them without breaking them, in well-seasoned gravy. When done, take them up and allow them to remain till quite cold. Then divide each lobe down the middle and dip each piece in egg, and afterwards in seasoned bread-crumbs. Fry and serve as directed for sweetbreads.

Brains and Tongues au Gratin.

Take the tongues and brains from two sheeps' heads, lay the brains in cold water, and thoroughly wash the tongues in salt and water. Put both the tongues and brains into a stewpan, with sufficient cold water to cover them; add a little salt and let them boil for two minutes; then take them out of the water and throw it away. By thus treating any part of the head, perfect cleanliness is insured. Put the tongues into a stewpan, with a large pinch of saltpetre, a teaspoonful of salt, two onions, a bay-leaf, and a quart of water; let them boil for three hours, or until so perfectly tender that they will hardly bear the fork. When done, let them remain in the liquor until cool, then take off the skin, and set them aside until cold. The brains must be boiled separately, and rather fast, in a little highly seasoned stock, for ten minutes. When ready, let them get cold; then divide each lobe into three or four slices, dip them in egg, then in highly seasoned bread-crumb very finely sifted; divide the tongues, having first trimmed the roots of all gristle, &c., into three or four slices; egg and crumb these also. Put an ounce of butter into a frying-pan; when it froths, put in the brains and tongues, and fry first on one side and then on the other, until lightly browned. Serve with a

little gravy, flavoured with mushrooms or lemon-juice, poured round the dish.

Brain Fritters.

Procure an ox brain, carefully wash it, and boil it for a quarter of an hour in well-seasoned stock. When the brain is cold, cut it into slices as thin as possible, dip each of them in batter, drop them as you do them into fat at a temperature of 430° , or that which will brown instantly a piece of bread dipped into it. To make the batter, mix two large tablespoonfuls of fine flour with four of cold water, mix in a tablespoonful of dissolved butter or of fine oil, the yolk of an egg, and a pinch of salt and pepper. Let the batter stand for two hours, and when ready to use, beat the white of the egg to a strong froth, and mix with it. Do not fry more than two fritters at once; as you take them up, throw them on paper to absorb any grease clinging to them, serve on a napkin or ornamental dish paper. If this recipe is closely followed, the fritters will be light, crisp, delicate morsels, melting in the mouth, and form besides a very pretty dish. Garnish with fried parsley; take care the parsley is thoroughly dry, put it into a small frying-basket, and immerse it for an instant in the fat in which the fritters were cooked. Turn it out on paper, dry, and serve.

Sweetbread Balls.

Mince any cooked sweetbread, roll it up with half its quantity of bread-crumbs, a little chopped parsley, pepper and salt, and if liked, a very small piece of shalot minced as finely as possible. Mix these together with sufficient egg to bind them, then roll them into balls, dip them in yolk of egg, and dust over with raspings, and fry them in a little butter.

Put a little brown gravy on a dish and place the balls on it.

Brain or Sweetbread Cutlets.

Cut the remains of any brains or sweetbreads into pieces about the size of half-a-crown, egg them over, and dip them in finely-sifted raspings, pepper, salt, and a pinch of dried parsley as fine as dust. Fry them in a little butter, and then place them round the edge of a dish with a piece of fried bread of equal size between each. In the centre put a little good gravy made very thick.

Kidneys à la Brochette.

Split the kidneys in half, and again in quarters, skin them, dip each piece in dissolved butter, and sprinkle

them with pepper and salt. Cut some slices of streaked bacon, rather fat than otherwise, and divide them into pieces as nearly the size of the kidneys as possible. Put a piece of kidney on a small skewer, then one of bacon, and so on until the skewer is full, the kidneys and bacon being pressed together as tightly as possible. Put the *brochettes* into the Dutch oven, let them cook slowly, basting frequently with the fat which runs from the bacon. Take care that the kidneys are not cooked too much, so as to become dry and hard; when done slip them off the skewers and serve, on a hot dish, with the gravy poured over.

Toasted Kidneys.

Cut some slices of rather fat streaked bacon and lay them on a plate before the fire, or toast them until the fat begins to run and they are about half done, lay the kidneys, skinned and split open, on the plate, and finish toasting the bacon over them. Then manage to hold the kidneys on the toasting-fork, so that not a drop of the gravy falls on the edge of the plate to dry up and be lost; it should all run into the bacon fat. When the gravy ceases to run freely the kidney will be done enough. If it has been cooked slowly, the kidney will be tender and retain much of its gravy without being underdone or

indigestible ; but if, on the contrary, it has been cooked rapidly it will be hard and decidedly unwholesome. Kidneys may be toasted in the Dutch oven, care being taken to pursue the method indicated, so that the gravy is not dried up. Some of these little ovens are now made to facilitate frequent turning, which is a great advantage. Kent's patent Dutch oven is very strong and well made, and a handle is cleverly arranged so that anything cooking in it can be readily turned without loss of heat or moving the oven.

Kidneys with Mushrooms.

Dry a half-tin of champignons in a cloth, or if convenient, prepare a similar quantity of fresh button mushrooms, add to these a few pieces of dried mushrooms, previously soaked for ten minutes in tepid water, put them into a stewpan with a slice of butter and stir constantly for six minutes, then add two or three kidneys cut in small neat pieces, in the shape of dice is best, and continue stirring until the kidneys are cooked, taking care to do them slowly ; at the last moment, season with pepper and salt, and serve very hot. Garnish the dish with fried sippets of bread.

Purée of Mushrooms.

To serve with broiled chicken, cutlets, &c.—Chop up a pound of fresh champignons, simmer them in a little milk or broth for ten minutes, then add the crumb of a French roll; stir over the fire until all liquid is absorbed, put in an ounce of fresh butter, pepper, and salt, and rub through a wire strainer. Put the *purée* back into the stewpan and let it get hot before serving. Should the *purée* seem too stiff, add a little milk or cream whilst rubbing it through the strainer.

Baked Mushrooms.

Trim the stalks and carefully peel the mushrooms; put a slice of butter in a baking dish; when melted, lay in the mushrooms, pepper and salt the upper side, and allow them to cook very slowly for about half-an-hour. The exact time for cooking mushrooms cannot be given, but fine fresh ones cook much more rapidly and yield more gravy than when stale or of inferior kinds.

Mushrooms with Cream Sauce.

Dissolve two ounces of butter in a stewpan, mix in the yolks of two eggs lightly beaten, and the juice of a lemon,

with a pinch of pepper and salt, stir this over the fire until thickened. Prepare half-a-pint of plain butter sauce, and mix all gradually together. Have ready a small tin of champignons, or about the same quantity of fresh mushrooms chopped, and stewed gently for ten minutes in a little broth or milk. Stir them with the liquor in which they have stewed into the sauce, and let them stand for a few minutes, then spread the mixture on to neat slices of toasted bread. The sauce must be a good thickness, so that it will not run off the toast, and care must taken in the first process not to oil the butter or make the sauce lumpy.

Sausages.

Perhaps there is no article of diet more universally popular than the sausage, and it is one of great antiquity. In the "*Forme of Cury*," a cookery book compiled by the cooks of Richard the Second, we find reference to the "sausage," which, although it differed somewhat from those of modern times, was composed of similar material.

Mrs. Raffeld, whose book was published in 1769, gives a recipe for frying, but not for making, sausages, and Dr. Kitchener, writing early in the present century, follows the lady's lead. Cooks cannot do better than remember the Doctor's directions for frying. After saying, "Sau-

sages are best when quite fresh made," he adds, "put a bit of butter or dripping, into a clean frying-pan, as soon as it is melted, before it gets hot, put in the sausages, and shake the pan for a minute, and keep turning them (be careful not to break or prick them in so doing) fry them over a very slow fire till they are nicely browned on all sides. *The secret of frying sausages* is, to let them get hot very gradually, they then will not break, if they are not stale. The common practice to prevent them bursting, is to prick them with a fork, but this lets the gravy out." Following these directions, the doctor remarks, "Sausages are a convenient, easily digestible, and invigorating food for the aged, and those whose teeth are defective." Whilst fully endorsing these remarks, we would observe that they apply only to home-made sausages, for it is almost unnecessary to allude to the doubtful character of the London sausage as sold in the majority of shops. Probably those purveyed in fashionable quarters of the town are not composed of unwholesome material, but then they are far too expensive for persons of moderate means, and are extravagant, as bread is largely used, and meat may be said to be merely the flavouring matter. The machines in use in the large manufactories will grind any kind of meat to a pulp so that it is impossible to discover of what the sausages are composed, and there is perhaps no manufactured article which offers such temptations for the substitution of in-

ferior for good material as the sausage. The spices and flavouring substances employed are most cleverly chosen, and any flavour required is by their use imparted to the meat. Thus, liver, lights, and other inferior portions of beef, mutton, pork, or any other of—shall we say—the edible animals, are all ground up together, and then seasoned according to the requirements of customers, as beef or pork sausages, bread and water being added in large proportions. .

It is surprising to find that in these days, when sausages can be most easily and successfully made at home by a small machine, that they are less so made than when there were no machines suitable for household use. Even thirty years ago all home-made sausages were laboriously chopped and filled by hand, the last process being one requiring a good deal of skill and patience. One of the first difficulties which has to be met is procuring the skins for the sausages, these can always be had at shops where the machines are sold, and the butcher who supplies the pork should, on due notice being given, obtain them fresh for customers. There are a number of sausage-machines of various makers, but Kent's Combination Mincer is by far the best and most useful, as it chops suet, prepares meat for potting without the aid of the pestle and mortar, and does, besides, with different simple adjustments, a variety of mincing operations.

Pork Sausages.

When a pig is cut up in the country, sausages are usually made of the trimmings, but when the meat has to be bought the chump end of a fore loin or blade bone will be found to answer best. The fine, well-fed meat of a full-grown pig, known in London as "hog-meat," is every way preferable to that called "dairy-fed pork." The fat should be nearly in equal proportion to the lean, but of course this matter must be arranged to suit the taste of those who will eat the sausages. If young pork is used, remove the skin as thinly as you can (it is useful for various purposes), and then with a sharp knife cut all the flesh from the bones, take away all sinews and gristle, and cut the fat and lean into strips. Some mincing machines require the meat longer than others—for the "Combination" cut it into pieces about an inch long and half-an-inch thick. To each pound of meat put half-a-gill of gravy made from the bones, or water will do, then mix equally with it two ounces of bread-crumbs, a large teaspoonful of salt, a small one of black pepper and of dried sage. The seasoning should be well mixed with the bread, as the meat will then be flavoured properly throughout the mass. Arrange the skin on the filler, tie it at the end, put the meat, a little at a time, into the hopper, turn the handle of the machine briskly, and take care the skin is only lightly

filled. When the sausages are made, tie the skin at the other end, pinch them into shape, and then loop them by passing one through another, giving a twist to each as you do them. Fifteen to twenty minutes should be allowed for frying sausages, and when done they should be nicely browned. A little butter or lard is best for frying, and some pieces of light bread may be fried in it when the sausages are done, and placed round the dish by way of garnish.

Sausage skins, especially if preserved, should be well soaked before using, or they may make the sausages too salt. It is a good plan to put the skin on the water-tap and allow the water to run through it, as thus it will be well washed on the inside.

Beef Sausages.

Although good sausages may be made from the coarser parts of prime beef, it will be found best to use "buttock steak," or, failing that, any tender, juicy steak. Take six ounces of beef suet to a pound of lean beef, two ounces of bread-crumbs, a large teaspoonful of salt, one of black pepper, and of sweet herbs dried and sifted: proceed as for pork sausages. Fry them slowly, but for rather less time than those made of pork.

Veal and Ham Sausages.

It will be necessary to have cutlet or the best end of the neck for veal sausages. To each pound of veal use half-a-pound of ham or bacon, about three ounces lean and five ounces fat. Season with a small teaspoonful of pepper, be careful not to use too much salt, as the ham may give almost enough: in any case a very small teaspoonful will suffice. Moisten the meat with water, or gravy made from the trimmings of veal and ham, and proceed as for pork sausages. An ounce of bread to the pound of meat can be used if desired.

Bath Polonies.

Mince pork as for sausages, season it with coriander, allspice, long pepper, pepper and salt. Bullock's skins must be used, and must not be filled too tightly. Put the polonies into warm water with a little red sanders to colour the skins, let them get hot very gradually, and as soon as the water is approaching boiling-point reduce the heat, because if the polonies boil the skins will burst. About half-an-hour will cook them in the hot water, and when done they will look firm and plump.

Rump Steak Pie.

Put a layer of fine tender rump steak, or of fillet steak at the bottom of a pie-dish, sprinkle with pepper and salt, allowing a large teaspoonful of salt and a small one of pepper to each pound of steak. Skin and split some sheep's kidneys—two are a fair allowance to a pound of steak—cut each in four slices the long way of the kidney, and lay them on the steak. Mushrooms may be used either as an addition or instead of the kidneys. Place another layer of steak over these and fill up the dish with stock or water. An onion minced and boiled in the water or stock for the gravy is an excellent addition. The steak should be freed from all fat, which never bakes well, and makes the pie greasy and indigestible.

Having put all the materials in the dish, cover up the pie with puff pastry as at p. 215, and bake in a moderate oven until the gravy boils, and the crust is firm in the centre.

For a family pie, use beef instead of mutton kidney, and add a few slices of raw potato. For the crust use suet very finely shred, roll it in with the dry flour a little at a time. Make it into a paste with half-a-pint of water to a pound of flour. Three-quarters of a pound of suet to a pound of flour makes a good crust, but a little more suet may be allowed with advantage. Roll the paste out as

thin as puff-pastry, beating it occasionally to break up the suet ; put four or five layers on the edge of the dish, and do not make the cover too thick.

Veal and Ham Pie.

Make and raise the crust in the same manner as for pork pie (p. 41). Cut a pound of veal cutlet, or of the meat of the best end of the neck into dice, and cut up in like manner a quarter of a pound of ham in about equal proportions of fat and lean. Mix the veal and ham together, season with a teaspoonful of salt and a teaspoonful of black pepper, put the meat in the crust, finish as for pork pie. Make a teacupful of gravy from the veal trimmings, add to it a quarter of an ounce of Nelson's gelatine. When the pie is nearly cold, take off the rose at the top, make a hole and pour the jelly into it through a funnel, and when this is done replace the ornament, and let the pie stand until perfectly cold.

Chicken Pie.

Boil a chicken very gently for three-quarters of an hour with half-a-pound of bacon, two onions, and a sprig of thyme and parsley, half-a-teaspoonful of salt, and three pints of water. Take up the chicken and remove all the

meat carefully from the bones, which return to the liquor and allow it to boil fast until reduced to half-a-pint, then strain it. Cut up the bacon boiled with the chicken into thin slices, lay them at the bottom of a tart-dish, and arrange over it the meat of the chicken. Roll half-a-pound of sausage-meat or veal and ham forcemeat into small balls, using the yolk of an egg to bind it. Lay these between the pieces of chicken, and, over all, the remaining slices of bacon. Having taken off the fat, season the gravy highly with about a small teaspoonful of white pepper, and one of salt, pour it into the dish, and put on a cover of puff-pastry. Bake in a moderate oven for an hour, or until it is done.

Rabbit Pie.

If the rabbit is young and tender, three-quarters of an hour will be sufficient time to boil it, as for chicken pie. Proceed exactly as directed for chicken pie, adding the rabbit's liver finely minced, and a little minced parsley to the forcemeat.

Chicken and rabbit pies may be served either hot or cold.

Goose Pie.

The remains of a roast goose are suitable for this pie. Cut up the meat from the bones, which, with the skin and any stuffing which may be left, boil for two hours. When done, there should be a pint of strong gravy. Let it get cool and remove every particle of grease. At the bottom of a tart dish put a thin layer of good apple sauce, and on this the meat of the goose. Over this put another layer of apple sauce, and pour in as much gravy as the pie will hold. As there is no other seasoning, the gravy will require to be made very tasty with pepper and salt. If the pie is to be eaten hot, make a crust of shred suet.

If goose not previously roasted is used to make the pie it must be stewed for an hour or more. The apple sauce can be omitted, in which case a few boiled and minced onions can be used.

Pigeon Pie.

Lay at the bottom of a large pie dish a thin layer of fine tender rump steak, and on this four pigeons cut in half, sprinkle with pepper and salt, allowing a teaspoonful of each to a pound of meat. Boil six eggs hard, put in the yolks and forcemeat balls between each piece of

pigeon, and over them very thin slices of bacon cured without saltpetre, as this is apt to turn the contents of the pie red. If, however, the bacon is lightly boiled before putting into the pie this will not happen. Have ready a strong gravy made from beef, put in as much as the pie will hold, cover with puff paste (p. 215), and bake for an hour and a half in a moderate oven. A few mushrooms are a great addition to the pie.

Care should be taken to have the pigeons very fresh, and the pie should never be kept more than two days even in cold weather, as there is some peculiarity in the flesh of the pigeon which renders it liable to turn acid soon after it is baked in a pie, and in this state it is most unwholesome.

Game Pasty.

The crust for a game pie can either be raised in the same manner as that for a pork pie, or be made in a tin mould ; in this latter case six ounces of butter or lard may be used to the pound of flour. The greater the variety of game used to make a pasty the better, but a very good result may be obtained with two kinds. The great fault of home-made game pies is that they are often dry. To obviate this a good forcemeat must be made. Save the livers of the game, and if possible use that of more than one hare, beat them up in a mortar with five or six times

their weight of fine calf's liver all previously simmered till cooked in stock. Add to this its weight of fat bacon also pounded. Mix the forcemeat well together, season with marjoram, thyme, and savory, a pinch of basil, cayenne pepper, and salt, and a very small shred of garlic. Bone and skin the game, lay a slice of fat ham at the bottom of the pie, then a layer of the forcemeat nearly an inch thick, put in the game, white and brown meat alternately, sprinkle with cayenne pepper and salt, then more forcemeat, and so on until the crust is full, placing over the whole of the contents a thick covering of fat ham. Let the pie bake in a quick oven for ten minutes, then moderate the heat and allow it to cook gently for two hours, or until the juices begin to simmer. Make a strong gravy of the bones and trimmings with a small piece of the knuckle of veal, and when the pie is cold pour in the gravy (see pork pie, p. 41).

Pâte de Foies Gras.

In towns it is generally possible to bespeak from the poulterers sufficient fat livers at a moderate cost. Six fine livers will make a good-sized pie. Make a crust of a pound of flour and four ounces of lard as directed for pork pie (p. 41). Cut up half a pound of calf's liver, lay it in a stewpan with a minced shalot, a sprig of parsley, a pinch of salt and of finely-sifted herbs, and half

a pound of fat bacon. Allow these to fry very gently for a quarter of an hour, taking care not to let the liver or bacon become the least brown. Pound the liver and bacon in a mortar, if necessary add salt, spread a layer of this about an inch thick at the bottom of the pie; cut up the livers of the geese into neat pieces about an inch square, slice some truffles and press them both into the forcemeat, lightly sprinkle with salt and pepper, and then fill up the pie with forcemeat, put on the cover, finish as pork pie, and bake in a moderate oven for an hour and a quarter.

Pressed Beef.

Take a nice square piece of the thick flank, cure it lightly as directed for spiced beef (p. 34), boil it in stock with a bay leaf and an onion and a bundle of sweet herbs. When perfectly tender place it between two dishes with heavy weights on the top. The next day trim it neatly and glaze. This looks nice, and is improved if when cold it is cut to the size of a deep tin dish, and when placed in it a clear meat jelly is poured over so as to run well underneath it. When turned on to its dish to be served, the meat should be found covered with a bright, clear jelly, a quarter to half an inch thick.

Rolled Beef.

Choose a piece of the thick flank long enough to roll well, about four pounds will be enough for a small collaring tin, put it into a pickle as directed for spiced beef. When about to cook, take out the bones and gristle and remove all skin, roll the meat round, secure it with string, and boil gently until it is perfectly tender. Remove the string, put the meat into the collaring tin, set a weight on the top, and let it stand until the next day.

The bones, &c., taken out of the meat should be boiled in the water with it.

Galantine.

Salt the rind of a loin of pork for a few days. It must not have on it more than a quarter of an inch of fat. When required for use soak it to make it roll well, lay it flat, and place on it a layer of lean ham, then one of sausage-meat, or other forcemeat, highly seasoned with pepper, salt, and sweet herbs, mixed into a paste with an egg and one-fourth of its weight in fine bread-crumbs, and made very tasty with essence of anchovy; pass a knife twice over a clove of garlic and stir the mixture, and, if not objected to, add a minced shallot.

Force meat for galantine should always have fat in equal proportion to the lean, then it will not eat dry.

On the force meat put a layer of cooked tongue, pig's or sheep's will do, if you have any pieces of game, fowl, or rabbit at your command they make an improvement. Add a few pistachio kernels, blanched, and mushrooms if they are to be had. On this press another layer of force meat, as before, and then roll all up tightly in the skin. Put it into a cloth and bind it with broad tape. Boil it in weak stock, or, if you have none, water salted and peppered, an onion or two, some cloves, a little fat, and a few bacon bones. It will take from three to four hours according to the size. When done, let it get cool in the liquor, then take it up, but do not remove the cloth, place it to press between two dishes, and put a heavy weight on the top. Let it remain twenty-four hours, then remove the cloth, trim the ends, and glaze it.

Fowls which are a little too old for roasting make excellent galantines. They should be boned, the meat divided into convenient pieces and placed at intervals among the force meat.

White Galantine.

This is an elegant way of dressing a fowl for a ceremonial supper or breakfast dish, and is not difficult to

manage. Have a fowl boned, lay it flat on a board, skin downwards, sprinkle it with salt and pepper and a very little sweet herb. Make an omelet of the yolks of three eggs, and another of the whites, lay the first on the fowl, then a layer of fat bacon or ham, then the white omelet, then a layer of lean ham. Over this spread about a pound of good highly-seasoned forcemeat or sausage-meat. A few mushrooms may be added with advantage. Now roll up the galantine tightly, keeping it round so as to resemble a roll pudding, tie it up in a cloth and bind with tape in order to keep the shape.

Boil the galantine very slowly for two hours in stock or salted water, with an onion and turnip, and when done let it cool in the liquor. Put the galantine between two dishes, placing weights on the top, and let it remain in this press for twelve hours. The tape should be unwound before pressing, but the ends must be left securely tied. Take care to put the joins of the cloth on the under side, so as to keep the upper side of the galantine smooth.

Prepare a pint of good white sauce, it must be thick, with milk, and when nearly cold, stir in half-an-ounce of Nelson's gelatine, dissolved in a gill of milk. Spread this with a large knife smoothly on the galantine, taking care to cover the whole surface. Dipping the knife occasionally in boiling water will assist the smooth spreading of the white glaze. Cut pretty little shapes of beetroot,

—leaves, flowers, &c.,—ornament the galantine, and dish with these and small sprigs of endive and watercress.

Mock Brawn.

Get a fine sheep's head, thoroughly clean it and boil it for five minutes in salt and water. Then put it into fresh water with a pound of pickled pork, and boil both until thoroughly done. The addition of pig's feet or a little rind of pork thoroughly cooked is a great improvement. When done, carefully take the meat from the head, cut it up with the pork, mix with the brains and tongue, and finish as directed for brawn.

Yorkshire Brawn.

Take a pig's head and feet, thoroughly cleanse them cut the head and ears up, put it into a stewpan, cover with water, and add a teaspoonful of salt, a good pinch of pepper, and chopped sage. Place it on the fire until it boils, then simmer gently until all the meat is off the bones. Take it up and chop it in a hot basin, add all the liquor in which the meat has boiled, stir up well, and put it into earthenware jelly moulds.

This is very good, but will not keep long in warm weather.

The American dish SCRAPPEL is a variation of the above, a portion of which might be tried as follows :—

When the brawn is prepared ready for moulds, add a little more seasoning for scrappel, and, if liked, a little sage, put the brawn in a stewpau, and when it boils, stir in sufficient new white Indian corn meal to make it thick. Stir over the fire for ten minutes, pour the scrappel into dishes, smooth over with a knife, and when set cut it in neat slices, fry brown, and serve hot.

Croquettes.

Croquettes of all kinds, fish, game, poultry, or any delicate meat can be successfully made on the following model. Whatever material is used must be finely minced or pounded. Care is required in making the sauce, if it is too thin it is difficult to mould the croquettes, and ice will be required to set it. Croquettes of game without any flavouring except a little salt and cayenne are generally acceptable as a breakfast dish. Preserved lobster, Bray and Hayes, or Moirs, make very good croquettes for an *entrée*, and small scraps of any kind can thus be made into a very good dish.

Croquettes of Salmon.

With a wooden spoon beat up to a paste half-a-pound of cooked salmon and mix it with the following sauce:— Put one ounce of fine flour into a stewpan with half a gill of cold water, stir this over a slow fire very rapidly until it forms a paste, then add one ounce of butter, and stir until well incorporated. Mix in a small teaspoonful of essence of shrimps or anchovies, with a pinch of salt and pepper. Take the stewpan off the fire and stir the yolk of an egg briskly into the sauce, thoroughly mix it with the pounded salmon, spread it out on a plate until it is cool. Flour your hands, take a small piece of the croquette mixture, roll into a ball, or into the shape of a cork, then pass it through very finely-sifted and dried bread-crumbs: dip into beaten egg and again into the crumbs. Repeat the process until all the mixture is used, put the croquettes as you do them into a wire frying-basket, which shake very gently, when all are placed in it, in order to free them from superfluous crumbs. Have ready a stewpan half full of boiling fat, dip the basket in, gently moving it about and taking care the croquettes are covered with fat. In about a minute they will become a delicate brown, and will then be done. Turn them on to paper to absorb any superfluous fat, serve them on a napkin or ornamental dish paper.

No more croquettes than will lie at the bottom of the basket without touching each other should be fried at one time.

Savoury Rice Croquettes.

The quickest and best way to prepare rice for croquettes is to bake it, and care must be had to have it dry, or it will be difficult to mould. Wash a quarter of a pound of fine rice, put it into a pie-dish with a pint of milk, break half-an-ounce of butter in to prevent the rice getting hard on the top. Bake for an hour, or until the rice is dry. When done, take off the brown skin, and, whilst the rice is still hot, stir in the yolk of an egg ; pepper and salt to taste. Let it get cold. Have ready some finely-minced well seasoned meat, or paste, prepared as for salmon croquettes, flour your hands, and roll up little pieces about the thickness of the fourth finger, and less than an inch long. Again flour your hand, spread out a spoonful, and put your meat in the middle of it, fold over the rice so as to enclose this, and make the croquettes into the shape of an egg. Finish as directed above. The quantity of rice given will make about twelve croquettes.

SWEET CROQUETTES of rice are made in the same manner as the above. Substitute sugar for salt, and flavour the rice with grated lemon peel. Use a dried cherry, plum, or apple marmalade, and finish as above.

Kromeskies.

Kromeskies may be made of any kind of cooked fish, lobster, or oysters, of game, poultry, or veal. Oyster kromeskies are much esteemed, and if made by the following recipe are not extravagant. The quantities given will make eight kromeskies, the oysters used being large and fat :—Strain the liquor of eight oysters and add sufficient cold water to make half a gill of liquor, which put into a stewpan with a heaped tablespoonful of fine flour, work this over a slow fire until it becomes a stiff paste, then put in half-an-ounce of fine fresh butter, and stir until mixed in. Take the stewpan off the fire and work in the yolk of an egg, a small teaspoonful of Burgess' essence of anchovy, a pinch of cayenne pepper and of salt. Great care must be taken to have this sauce, or, as it is sometimes called, panade, very stiff, more like a firm pudding than a liquid sauce. When this is ready, break up the oysters,—the beard and hard white part having been removed,—with a fish knife, and mix them with the sauce. Spread it out on a plate to cool, whilst you prepare the bacon and butter. Have ready a piece of the fat of the back of fine large bacon, from which you can conveniently cut very thin slices. The bacon must have been previously boiled for twenty minutes and be quite cold before cutting into slices as thin as a

wafer. Put a heaped tea-spoonful of the oyster mixture on a slice of the bacon, roll it over in the shape of a cork, and, having made the whole number, let them remain whilst you prepare the following batter:—Mix gradually two large tablespoonfuls of fine flour with four of cold water—take care to keep this perfectly smooth—mix in a tablespoonful of oil or dissolved butter, the yolk of an egg, and a small pinch of salt. When ready to use, beat up the white of the egg to a strong froth, and stir it lightly into the batter. Have ready a small stewpan of hot fat. Care must be taken to have it of the right temperature, if too hot it causes the batter to fly off, and if not hot enough will sodden the kromeskies. When the fat is ready, dip each kromesky in the batter, take it out in a tablespoon, and dip it with the batter in the spoon into the fat. It will take less than a minute to cook, and when done will be a nice light golden brown. Put it between paper to absorb any grease clinging to it. Remove with a pierced spoon any little pieces of batter remaining in the fat, and finish the whole of the kromeskies in the same manner. If preferred two, or more, may be fried at one time, but in the long run nothing is gained by so doing. When all are done, place them on an ornamental dish paper, and serve quickly. Garnish with fried parsley.

If it can be procured without too much expense, calf's udder is preferable to bacon for wrapping the kromeskies;

if the latter is used it must be remembered that it ought to be so thin, and of such fine quality, as almost to melt away in the frying. A well prepared kromesky will not be greasy or taste of the bacon, but be, as it is now sometimes called, a veritable "angel on horseback."

A quarter of a pound of chopped chicken, game, or veal will make about the same quantity of kromeskies as the oysters. Add a few minced button mushrooms, a little ham, shred parsley, or any suitable flavouring. The sauce can be made of good white stock, mushroom liquor, or water, and in the latter case be made sufficiently tasty with pepper and salt.

The frying batter will be suitable for any fish or meat dish, and for apple or orange fritters.

Fried Bread Cases.

Cut the crust as thinly as possible from a French roll, which divide into two parts. Trim the ends of each piece, and they will stand like a basket, and be of the same height and shape. With a round cutter mark an incision in the centre, and with a knife carefully take out as much crumb as possible without making holes in the side or bottom, the object being to make a neat case which, when fried, will contain either minced meat, curry, or stewed fruit. When the cases are prepared, fry them as directed for fried bread (p. 97).

If preferred, a small tin loaf may be prepared in exactly the same manner as the roll, or pieces can be shaped from a household loaf.

Curries.

These are made in great variety, and by many different recipes. Perhaps there is no dish which in England it is so difficult to make suitable to the taste of Anglo-Indians. The fresh fruits, the grated cocoa-nuts, the carefully prepared curry powders and paste which are readily attainable in India are not always to be found here, and for these reasons only general rules for preparing curries can be given. Captain White's curry-paste gives to curries the flavour of tamarinds and other ingredients used in India, but the curries most liked by English eaters are those which are lightly flavoured, and not too hot. Any kind of fish, meat, game, or poultry is suitable for curries, cold cooked provisions and vegetables answer very well for them. The remains of a roasted loin of dairy-fed pork is very good. If the meat has to be fresh cooked for it, choose about a pound and a half of the best end of the fore loin. Cut it into small chops, place them in a stewpan in which an ounce of butter has been dissolved, sprinkle curry powder and salt over the chops, and slice in two onions.

Put the stewpan on the range at a very low heat, and allow the meat to cook slowly for two hours in its own juices. If it becomes dry a spoonful or two of water or gravy must be added from time to time. When the meat is ready—it must be very well done—take it out of the stewpan, put it in a basin, set it in a saucepan of water and keep warm whilst you prepare the gravy. Put a gill of cold water into the stewpan, which will cause the fat to rise ; take it all off, then put in a minced onion, boil it until tender, stir in a teaspoonful of curry powder, one of Captain White's curry paste, and a tablespoonful of fine flour mixed smooth in rather less than half a pint of new milk. Stir the gravy over the fire until thickened, put in the meat, taste if salt enough, and let them simmer very gently together for a quarter of an hour. Let boiled rice be handed round with the curry.

If preferred, instead of Captain White's paste, a sharp apple may be substituted, which should be boiled with the minced onion ; a little tomato conserve is a good addition, or mushroom vinegar or lemon juice.

With some kinds of curry thin pieces of cooked ham are handed round, and boiled rice is universally served with them. The meat for curries is always so well cooked as to be eaten with a fork and spoon by those who prefer to do so. The best curries can be made in Captain Warren's pot, which is to be had at a moderate price.

An acceptable kind of curry is made as follows:—Cut two pounds of meat into small pieces, chop two or three onions, add salt, a little cayenne pepper, a teacupful of milk, and stir all together. Fry a third onion in a quarter of a pound of butter, take it out, and having mixed a spoonful of turmeric in a little water; stir it into the butter over the fire for five minutes, taking care it does not burn. To this put all the other ingredients, with the fried onions, stirring well together. As soon as it boils add a little water, and repeat this as often as necessary until the meat becomes tender, when put as much water as will cover it, and let it simmer until the gravy is much reduced. This dish requires five hours to prepare and simmer it, as well as great care and attention during the whole process. Only sufficient turmeric to give a yellowish tinge must be used; if coriander is liked, it may be added.

CURRIED EGGS are used as an *entrée* and a breakfast dish. They are first boiled hard, and then, either whole or in slices, re-warmed in a good curry sauce.

Dry Curry.

Fry a minced onion in butter until lightly browned, cut up the flesh of cooked chicken legs, or any other tender meats, into dice, mix them with the onions, and stir them together over the fire until the meat is hot through.

Sprinkle over it about a saltspoonful of curry-powder, and salt to taste. Having thoroughly mixed the curry-powder with the meat, pour over it a tablespoonful of milk or cream, and stir over the fire until the moisture has dried up. Celery salt may be used instead of plain salt, and some persons add a few drops of lemon juice when the curry is finished.

.

Rice for Curries.

Patna is the best rice for curries. It should not be small or broken, and, if fine, costs as much as "Carolina." Well wash the rice, throw it into a saucepan with plenty of boiling water and a little salt. Keep the saucepan boiling fast for fifteen minutes, then try a grain of rice by rubbing it between the thumb and finger; if it crumbles it is done, if not, boil a few minutes longer. When done strain the rice into a colander, and pour quickly over it a small cup of cold water: this will cause the grain to separate. Then return the rice to a dry saucepan, shake over the fire for a minute, and it will be ready. The saucepan used for rice requires to be scrupulously clean, as if otherwise the rice will take a slight green or yellow tinge. It is almost needless to say that when properly cooked, rice is a very pure white.

Vol au Vent.

For the case prepare fine puff-pastry (as at p. 215). Cut out rounds, or shapes, with cutters made for the purpose. If a high case be desired there should be at least four layers of pastry a quarter of an inch thick. Each of these should be lightly wetted with white of egg. Place the case on a floured baking sheet, taking great care to keep the shape. With a cutter of the same form, but two or three sizes smaller, make an incision within an inch of the edge, take your sharp knife and cut down carefully round this mark to within one layer of paste from the bottom. Brush over the edges of the case with the yolk of an egg, and bake it in a good oven, care being had that it is not so hot as to brown the outside of the crust, which would prevent its rising. A pound case will take about three-quarters of an hour to bake; when done remove from the centre with a sharp knife all the soft greasy portion. When ready to serve, the case must be re-warmed, and can be filled with any delicate preparation of oysters, sweetbread, chicken, turbot, salmon quenelles, and other things, but with whatever is used a rich, highly-flavoured, yet delicate sauce must be added.

The following is given as an example:—Take the inferior parts of a chicken, such as the drumsticks, the

back and the neck with all the bones, reserving the white meat either to make the *vol au vent*, or for some other *entrée*; or, use a small young rabbit, with a slice of ham, an onion, a pound of the scrag of the neck of veal, an onion, and a dozen button mushrooms. Boil for three hours in two quarts of water, by which time it should be reduced to a quart. Strain the gravy, take off all fat, boil it in a stewpan without the lid until reduced to half a pint. Mix a dessertspoonful of fine flour in a gill of cream, stir it into the gravy and simmer for five minutes, add salt and cayenne pepper, then put into the sauce, which will very well represent a sauce *financière*, pieces of cooked sweetbread, cut into dice, cockscombs, stewed button mushrooms, and, if you will afford them, truffles. Let all get hot through without coming to the boiling point, and lastly add a few oysters cut in quarters.

A good cook will be able to prepare the sauce and materials for a *vol au vent* at a moderate expense, and it will often happen that the basis of the gravy is at hand from the boiling of poultry and the remains of that used for other dishes, the special flavour of the sauce being given by mushrooms, oyster liquor, or ham.

Sausage Roll.

Roll out a square of fine puff-paste to about four inches. Put on one half of it a piece of sausage-meat

rolled like a cork, and fold over the other half, joining the paste neatly at the edges, and place the rolls on a floured baking sheet as you do them. They should be allowed to remain in the oven at least twenty minutes, in order that the meat may be well cooked. It is usual to re-warm sausage rolls at the time of serving, but they are very good eaten cold.

Oyster Patties.

Cut out three layers of puff-paste (p. 215), each layer having five folds, with the patty-cutters, and join them lightly together with white of egg. Make an incision in the centre of the patty crust with a plain cutter two sizes smaller than the outer ring, then with a sharp knife cut round this so as to loosen the paste nearly to the bottom of the last layer. Place the cases on a floured baking sheet and put them in a quick oven. When done, with a pointed knife, or the handle of a teaspoon, remove all the soft part from the interior of the cases, and, when ready to serve, put in the oysters slightly warmed in the following sauce:—Mix, for each dozen oysters, two ounces of flour with a gill-and-a-half of the oyster liquor, stir it over the fire, adding, by degrees, a gill of cream and an ounce of butter. When the sauce is thick put in the oysters, allow them to remain in it without additional heat for ten

minutes, add a small pinch of cayenne pepper, and it will be ready for the cases. If the oysters are fine and fat, one will be sufficient for each case with sauce to fill it up.

Lobster Rolls.

Cut up the lobster into small pieces, mixing with it all the soft parts of the body. Make a sauce as follows:— Put two ounces of fine flour into a saucepan with a gill of milk or cream, stir over the fire until it begins to thicken, then add two ounces of fine fresh butter, and work the paste vigorously over the fire until it is well incorporated. Take off the fire and add the yolks of two eggs, taking care they are thoroughly mixed, add a pinch of cayenne, a few drops of essence of anchovies, and mix the lobster and the sauce together. Roll out puff-paste four inches square, put a tablespoonful of the lobster in the centre, fold over so as to form a case, press neatly together and trim the edges. Place on a floured baking sheet and bake for fifteen minutes.

Eggs and Bacon.

A very relishing breakfast dish may be made by breaking eggs into a dish and toasting over it slices of streaked bacon, as fat as possible, allowing all the drippings to fall

on the eggs. By the time the bacon has been slowly cooked, the eggs also will be done. Serve with or without the bacon, and if too rich pour away the fat which surrounds the eggs. Another way is to toast slices of nice light bread, or roll, and lay it on a dish before the fire, breaking the eggs on the toast and allowing the drippings from rashers of bacon to fall on both.

A nice little dish may be prepared by beating up an egg with a spoonful of milk or cream, a pinch of pepper and salt, and letting it set in the oven on a plate well greased with butter or bacon fat. The egg should be only lightly set, and it is an excellent imitation of omelet.

Hard Eggs in Gravy.

The eggs should in the first instance be boiled as lightly as consistent with removing the shells. Four to five minutes will be sufficient. As soon as you take up the egg plunge it into cold water, which will enable you immediately to take off the shell without at all breaking the white. Have ready in a saucepan sufficient nicely-seasoned broth to cover the eggs. Let them simmer together for five minutes, then take the eggs from the broth and serve them whole on a piece of toast well moistened with the broth; or, if preferred, a slice of French roll buttered may be substituted. White sauce made from milk and flour, of the consistency of good cream, nicely

seasoned, and flavoured with onion, may be used instead of broth, if preferred. Eggs which have been left from breakfast the day before may be used up in this way with advantage. Hard eggs may also be sliced and warmed in gravy.

. Eggs en Surtout.

Dissolve half-an-ounce of butter on a dish fit to go to table, break three eggs on to it. Beat up the yolks of two eggs, mince very fine an anchovy, six capers, a large pinch of parsley, about the same quantity of chives, or half a small shallot, a pinch of pepper, a grate of nutmeg, and salt to taste. Mix all well together. Whisk the two whites of egg, well mix them with the egg, anchovy, &c., &c., and pour over the three eggs on the dish. Put the dish in a hot oven, so that the eggs may set quickly; they must not be the least hard; two or three minutes should suffice to cook them.

Egg Balls.

Boil three or four eggs for ten minutes: plunge them into cold water for a minute, and then remove the shells. Take out the yolks and rub them to powder with a wooden spoon, mix them with a pinch of flour and suffi-

cient raw egg to make them into a stiff paste, add pepper and salt to taste. Flour your hands and roll the paste into little balls,—they should not be larger than marbles, drop them into a saucepan of boiling water and poach them for rather less than a minute.

Forcemeat Balls.

Soak the crumb of half a French roll in milk, squeeze it as dry as possible, put it into a stewpan with a piece of butter the size of a walnut, and work it over the fire until it becomes a stiff paste. Add an egg and continue stirring the paste until it is again dry. Take it off the fire and thoroughly incorporate with it two ounces of pounded, potted, or sausage meat, add a pinch of parsley chopped very fine, and a few leaves of thyme, taste that it is highly seasoned and set aside until cold. Flour your hands, and roll up as directed for Egg Balls, fry them quickly in a little butter until a light brown.

Oatmeal Porridge.

Boil a quart of water, drop in with one hand, by degrees, stirring with a wooden spoon in the other, two ounces of oatmeal and a teaspoonful of salt. Let the porridge boil for half-an-hour after all the meal is stirred in.

During the boiling the porridge must be frequently stirred to prevent sticking to the saucepan.

When done pour the porridge into a bowl and serve hot, with milk or cream. It should, when finished, be like a delicate jelly, set, but not stiff.

Italian Maize Flour Porridge.

Put one pint of water into a stewpan, when boiling add a little salt, then stir in with a wooden spoon or stick sufficient coarse maize flour to make it the consistency required, boil it for twenty minutes, stirring almost continually, pour it into plates, and eat with milk in the same manner as oatmeal porridge.

Polenta.

Put one pint of water into a stewpan, when it boils add a little salt, and stir in with a stick sufficient coarse yellow maize flour to make it very thick, continue stirring till the mixture is well cooked; which you can tell by its rising in bubbles, then take it out with a spoon on to a napkin and mould the paste into the shape of a ball; let it cool for a few minutes, then cut it in slices, lay them in a dish, and sprinkle each layer with Parmesan cheese,

and pour two ounces of dissolved butter over it ; it may be eaten in this manner, or put in a brisk oven and baked.

The polenta, when it comes out of the stewpan very hot, is nice served with sausages or little birds ; the latter laid on the polenta, and gravy over them.

Sandwiches à la Chateaubriand.

Have rolls made to order as, for dinner, of the size usually sold at three a penny, let them be nicely rasped. The bread should be of the finest and whitest quality, and if made of Vienna flour will be rather more expensive than ordinary rolls. Cut a round from the bottom, within half-an-inch of the edge of the roll, set it aside for future use. Scrape out as much as possible of the crumb of the roll without making holes in the crust.

Prepare chicken and tongue, or any other meat you like, to fill the rolls as follows:—Mince very fine cooked veal and ham, or chicken and tongue, or oysters, or lobster may be used, and to two tablespoonfuls of the meat add one of reduced white sauce. To make this, stir over the fire until it gets thick, one tablespoonful of fine flour with a gill of milk, cream, or good white broth, then mix in two ounces of butter, stirring very rapidly to prevent the sauce getting lumpy or burning, add pepper, salt, a very small pinch of nutmeg, and a little chopped

parsley. When the sauce is cold, mix it with the meat and fill the rolls, putting in the round at the bottom. Place the rolls tastefully on a suitable dish, either for supper, luncheon, or high tea.

Anchovy Sandwiches.

Use the best anchovies, when taken out of the pickle steep them in milk for two hours, the bone will then come out easily. Wipe and trim the fish and cut them into pieces about half-an-inch long, mix them with sauce made as for Chateaubriand sandwiches. Cut very thin slices of brown bread, spread them very lightly with the sauce. Place on one slice, evenly and neatly, enough of the anchovy mixture to cover it, put over this a slice of the bread spread with sauce, press them together, cut into neat squares, and dish either on ornamental paper or on a napkin.

Anchovies are prepared as above for all kinds of *hors d'œuvres*, for sauce, salad, *canapés*, potting, orlies, and toast.

Macaroni au Parmesan.

Throw a quarter of a pound of macaroni broken into pieces an inch long into three pints of *boiling* water with

a large pinch of salt. The saucepan should be large or the water will rise over when the macaroni boils fast, which it should do for twenty or twenty-five minutes. When done, strain the macaroni through a colander, put it back into the saucepan with an ounce of fresh butter, a small pinch of white pepper and salt if necessary, and shake it over the fire for a minute or two. Take the saucepan off the fire and stir into the macaroni two ounces of grated Parmesan cheese. Serve immediately with crisp, dry toast cut in neat pieces. If not convenient to use Parmesan, a mild, dry English or American cheese will answer very well.

Plain Timbale of Macaroni.

Boil a quarter of a pound of Naples macaroni with plenty of salt in the water for half-an-hour. When done, drain and let it cool. Well wet a plain half-pint mould or pudding-basin with butter, and line it with the boiled macaroni. Mince fine two ounces of any tender cold meat, veal is the best, chicken, rabbit, or game. Boil an onion in half-a-pint of milk until reduced to a gill, mix a table-spoonful of flour in a spoonful or two of cold milk, and stir into it, thicken over the fire, add a grate of nutmeg, and a pinch of chopped parsley. Take the sauce off the fire, stir in an ounce of butter and the yolk of an egg, and add

the minced meat, to which a little ham or bacon will be an improvement. Put this into the basin, fill it up with the remainder of the boiled macaroni, put on a cloth, and steam or gently simmer, without the water touching the timbale, for three-quarters-of-an-hour. When done turn it out, and serve with gravy.

To make Stuffing.

The two stuffings, or, as they are sometimes called, "seasonings," in general use in England, are that which is used for veal, and, with certain modifications, for fish, poultry, game, and meat; and sage and onion. Experience and a refined taste can alone supply a cook with rules for making the first. The quality of the ingredients varies much, and care is required both in the choice of them—and so to use that the flavour of one does not predominate over another. Freshly-gathered minced parsley may always be largely employed in veal and similar stuffings, and is generally acceptable. The object of stuffing being to flavour and enrich other substances, it should never be mixed with flour or an insufficient quantity of fat. The following formula for veal and poultry stuffing is given as a model :—

Mix four ounces of bread-crumbs with three ounces of chopped beef suet or fat bacon, a large pinch of salt, black

pepper and nutmeg, a large teaspoonful of chopped parsley, a pinch of sweet herbs, and a grate of lemon. Beat up an egg and use as much of it, about half should suffice for this quantity, as will make these ingredients into a smooth paste. For fish, omit the sweet herbs, and use a little essence of anchovy. For roasted hare or rabbit add a little port wine and use equal quantities of fat and crumbs.

An excellent and delicate stuffing is made by boiling light bread in milk to a stiff paste and gradually working in the yolks of two eggs and two ounces of clarified suet or butter to half a pound of bread. Pounded fish, especially anchovy, potted meat, game, or poultry, or any flavouring can then be added.

Sage and onion seasoning for ducks and geese, roasted ox-heart, &c., should be prepared as follows:—Peel the onions with a sharp knife, score each across in thin slices not quite to the bottom but so that the onion holds together. Turn it and cut across the other way so that the onion will fall to pieces neatly and evenly minced. When all are done, put them in a stewpan with half an ounce of butter, half a teaspoonful of salt to half a pound, put on the lid, and let the onions stand at a low heat for half an hour, allowing them to soften without burning, and they must frequently be shaken until they are more than half cooked. Then mix with them half a teaspoonful of dried, or a whole spoonful of chopped, fresh sage, half a teaspoonful

of black pepper, and, if necessary, a little more salt. If the stuffing is required to be mild add an ounce of bread crumbs.

. Rich Gravy.

Slice and fry four onions until a light brown, cut up a pound of gravy-beef into dice, fry it until brown; put these, a pinch of dried mushroom, a bacon bone or bit of ham, and four peppercorns with a pint and a half of water into a stewpan, and boil gently for two hours; strain, take off all fat, and if the gravy is not rich enough boil it up in a clean stewpan without the lid until sufficiently reduced; add salt if necessary. Gravy is often spoiled by adding raw flour as thickening. To avoid this melt an ounce of butter in a small frying-pan, stir fine flour in gradually until it becomes a thick paste, work it over the fire until it assumes a brown tinge, then mix as much of it as is required with a little boiling gravy, doing this by degrees in order to avoid lumps; add the thickening to the whole quantity of gravy, boil up, and it is ready.

It is a good plan to make thickening in this way for soups and gravies when at leisure, as it keeps some time, and if prepared in a hurry is generally badly done.

Cauliflower au Parmesan.

Break up a cauliflower into branches, wash, and boil them in salted water until tender; they must not be boiled too soft. When done, drain them, and dip each piece in dissolved butter, then in grated Parmesan cheese, flavoured to taste with dry mustard, pepper, and salt. Place the cauliflower neatly and close together on a tin dish, pour over it a little more dissolved butter, and bake in a quick oven for five minutes, and serve immediately.

To cook Spinach.

Spinach as generally cooked by boiling in water is deprived of its flavour and fine dietetic qualities. There is no difficulty in cooking spinach according to this recipe, but care must be taken not to use too much salt. Wash and pick three or four pounds of spinach, thoroughly freeing it from grit, and observing that no stalks are left. Drain the spinach in a colander, and put it into a large saucepan, with a teaspoonful of salt—observe, no water—set it over the fire, cover with the lid, shake occasionally until the juices begin to draw. When the liquid boils, take off the lid of the saucepan and stir the spinach now and then to prevent burning. When perfectly tender, drain

and press the spinach in a sieve until dry, it can then be served plain or as follows: Put the spinach, after draining, into a stewpan with an ounce of butter, and a table-spoonful of cream or milk; if more convenient the same quantity of rich gravy may be substituted, stir over the fire until the vegetable becomes dry, make any nice little mould, not larger than an egg-cup, very hot, and press it full of spinach, turn it out and repeat the process, working very quickly, and keeping the shapes hot as you do them, garnish the dish with these shapes, or, if preferred, put the spinach into a vegetable presser, and when turned out, serve as a separate dish, or with eggs and toast.

Spanish Onions.

Boil the onions whole for half an hour in water with plenty of salt. Drain, and return them to the stewpan with a small piece of butter or dripping and a little pepper and salt; cover the pan as closely as possible to keep in the steam, and let the onions stew gently for two or three hours according to their size and quality. Baste them with their own liquor occasionally, and take care they do not cook so fast as to cause this to dry up and the onions get burnt.

Radishes.

Choose small red and white turnip-radishes, and never eat them when stale. With a small brush kept on purpose for vegetables prepare each one in clean cold water, cut the green tops away neatly, taking great care no grit is left on them, and trim the roots as equally as possible. When all are done place them on a clean cloth, wrap them up, shake lightly, and then arrange in circles on a dish, which will look all the prettier for a light border of watercress or small salad.

Radishes are not often served hot, but when young and fresh they are very good boiled. Wash and trim them in the same manner as for salad, throw them into plenty of boiling water well salted, and boil until tender, they will probably take half an hour. When done, drain, and send to table covered with butter sauce.

Watercress.

Wash, trim and pick the cress, drain it in a colander, put it into a dry, clean cloth and gently shake it about until all moisture is absorbed. Arrange the cress in circles on a flat dish, and serve within an hour of preparing it, as it will lose its crispness if left standing too long.

Mint Sauce.

We all know badly made mint sauce, which has a heavy deposit of coarse sugar, and requires to be stirred when served to each person. If made as follows, the flavour will be very fine, and the sugar will not sink to the bottom of the tureen :—

Wash and chop very fine the leaves of fresh green mint, about a large tablespoonful, put it into the sauce tureen with a gill of water and allow it to stand one hour. Mix in by degrees four ounces of raw sugar, or as much as the water will dissolve, this done, add sufficient vinegar to give the required sharpness, observing that mint sauce should not be too acid.

Boiled Cheese.

Put four tablespoonfuls of beer into a small saucepan, shred into it a quarter of a pound of good new cheese, and stir briskly over the fire until all is dissolved and it is on the point of boiling, then take it off instantly, for if the cheese is allowed to boil it will become tough. Have ready slices of toasted bread, spread the cheese on it, and serve as quickly as possible.

Grated Cheese.

American or Cheshire cheese answers well for grating, and it is a useful way of using cheese which is cut low and not otherwise presentable. Take care the grater is dry and clean, and grate the cheese on to a butter or glass dish, which should be handed to each guest with butter. It is a good plan to have neatly-cut pieces of cheese rather less than an inch square, in the middle of the dish, so that any fancy in the matter may be gratified. These pieces, if not used, can be grated for the next day.



PASTRY AND PUDDINGS.



Puff Pastry.

This recipe for puff pastry is not generally in use in private houses, but will be found to be simple and to take far less time and labour in rolling out than the old method. It is requisite to have the butter very firm and free from water, and those who wish to have very superior pastry will use Vienna flour, which is, however, expensive, and not to be had genuine in country towns. A great deal of flour called Vienna is really only good English flour, but the difference between the two is so great that when compared it is at once seen. True Vienna flour is almost as white as corn-flour, very soft to the touch, and when boiled for sauce thickening quickly, of a delicate flavour. If you use ordinary flour take care that it is dry, and sift it through a fine sieve.

Weigh your butter and flour in equal proportions, cut the butter into thin slices, take a little flour and roll it with a slice of the butter into flakes, proceed thus until all the butter and flour are rolled together; gather the flakes into a heap and sprinkle them with water, about a

gill and a half is required for a pound of paste. Make into a smooth paste with the hand, and then roll it out to the thickness of half-an-inch. If a pound of paste, divide it into four parts, flour the board and roll out each part as thin as a wafer, fold over four or five times, and use as required. Bake as soon as possible.

Excellent puff pastry may be made by using three-quarters of a pound of butter to a pound of flour, but for the finest kind equal quantities of these are requisite. Good firm lard may be substituted for the butter, and three-quarters of a pound of it to one pound of flour will make a rich paste. This method, if followed, even for household pastry made with dripping, will be found to answer better than any other.

Short Crust.

Put half-a-pound of butter into ten ounces of flour, mix a tablespoonful of castor sugar with it, and rub together. Beat up the yolk of an egg with two tablespoonfuls of cold water, or less if the butter is soft, make the paste very stiff, roll it out once, and use for tarts of fresh fruit, cherries, raspberry and currant, &c., and for cheese-cakes.

Apple Tart.

Divide the apples in quarters, take out the core, and pare them. Observe that apples are more quickly pared when cut in quarters than when whole. If the apples are of a moderate size, leave them in quarters, or at any rate in eight pieces, *sliced* apples are apt to be hardened by being baked with sugar. To a pound of good sharp apples, put six ounces of brown sugar and a gill of water, mix thoroughly together and put into a deep pie-dish. The crust is to be made of suet and must be eaten hot. If properly managed this crust will be as light as puff pastry made with butter, and is much cheaper and more digestible.

Take a quarter of a pound of beef-suet, "kidney knob" is the most free from skin, and is also the hardest piece; shave it as fine as possible, weigh a quarter of a pound of the best flour and take a little of the suet, with about the same quantity of flour, and roll together into flakes, repeat this until all the suet and flour are rolled together. Gather it into a heap on the board, and moisten by degrees with half-a-gill of cold water. Roll the paste out to the thickness of half-an-inch, beat it for a minute in order that any little lumps may be broken up. Now roll the paste out until as thin as a wafer, and then fold over

to make it large enough to line the edges of the dish, and make the cover. Put two or three strips of the folded paste on the edges, then put on the cover in the usual way, and bake the tart in a moderate oven for three-quarters of an hour, or until the juice boils, and the crust on the top is firm to the touch.

For large families it is often difficult to put fruit in proportion to the crust. In this case, if the apples are boiled in a stewpan with a little water over a slow fire for a short time, they will so reduce as to allow nearly double the quantity of uncooked apples to be put in the pie-dish. In all cases where apples are of a slow-cooking kind, this plan should be adopted, as it prevents the crust being kept too long in the oven.

CURRENTS AND CHERRIES for tarts eat much richer if stewed before baking. Boil the fruit very gently until half cooked, then sweeten and put into the tart-dish. In the case of currant and raspberry tart, the currants only should be stewed, and the raspberries be added afterwards, as these last cook quickly.

GREENGAGES AND PLUMS of all sorts should be lightly stewed with a little water for tarts. Put the plums when stewed into the tart-dish, add sugar to the juice, and boil for five minutes, pour over the plums just before putting on the crust. By this plan, the steam of the hot fruit will cause the crust to puff up and stand high in the middle. To ice fruit tarts, brush over with

white of egg and sift sugar over before putting them in the oven.

Apple Turnovers.

Make a paste of lard or dripping in the same manner as puff pastry, using four ounces of the fat to eight of flour and a gill of water. Roll the paste out a quarter-of-an-inch thick, and cut it into squares of about four inches. In the centre of each square pile up baking-apples cut small, but not in slices, mixed with half their weight of moist sugar. Gather the edges of the paste together, press them and mark with a pastry-wheel, place on a floured baking-sheet and bake in a moderate oven for half-an-hour.

Baked Apple Dumplings.

Shred a quarter of a pound of dripping, lard, or butter, and roll into half-a-pound of flour in the same manner as directed for puff pastry. Mix with a gill of cold water and roll the paste out to the thickness of the third of an inch, and divide it into square pieces large enough to cover up your apples. Peel the apples, with a scoop take out the cores, put a small piece of paste in each at the bottom, and then fill up the cavity with moist sugar

mixed with a little grated lemon-peel, or with a clove. Put an apple in the centre of one of the squares of paste, which pinch together at the top and neatly press into shape with the fingers. When all the dumplings are ready, put them in a greased pudding-tin and bake slowly for three-quarters of an hour, or rather more if the apples are large.

Boiled Apple Dumplings.

Make a paste of flour and beef-suet in the proportion of four ounces of suet to five ounces of flour and half-a-gill of cold water. Proceed as directed for baked apple-dumplings, and when they are ready drop them one by one into a large saucepan of boiling water, keeping them boiling rather fast for three-quarters of an hour, or longer if the apples are large.

Cheesecakes.

Line patty-pans with puff or short crust, fill them with any of the following pastes, and bake. To prepare curd for YORKSHIRE CHEESECAKES, boil two quarts of milk, and as it rises pour in either half-a-pint of sour butter-milk or enough vinegar to turn it to curds. Draw the pan to the side of the fire, let it stand five minutes, then strain the

curds through a sieve, mix them with three eggs to half-a-pint of curd, sweeten, add lemon-flavouring, a few currants, and a spoonful or two of milk if the paste seems dry.

For LEMON PASTE, which, if properly prepared, will keep like jam, dissolve, but do not oil, half-a-pound of fresh butter, mix with it two pounds of sifted sugar, then the juice and grated peel of eight fine lemons, and stir over the fire until this has become liquid, then beat in twelve eggs lightly whisked. Place the stewpan over a slow fire and stir the paste rapidly and continuously for half-an-hour, or until it becomes very thick. Put up in small pots, and when cold cover closely to exclude the air. The above quantities will make about nine half-pound pots. If the paste is long over the fire, or if the eggs and lemons are small, some deduction from this quantity may be expected.

Bath Cheesecakes.

Let half-a-pint of milk boil, stir in two eggs lightly beaten, and boil together, stirring until a curd is formed, then mix in two ounces of grated bread-crumbs, and very gradually add a quarter-of-a-pound of butter and a quarter-of-a-pound of sifted sugar beaten together to a cream. Beat up two eggs, mix them gradually and thoroughly with the other ingredients, then a quarter-of-a-pound of

currants, a tablespoonful of brandy, a teaspoonful of rose-water, and a very small pinch of grated nutmeg and powdered cinnamon.

Cheap Cheesecakes.

Dry half-a-pound of fine white flour, mix with it three ounces of crushed sugar, beat a quarter-of-a-pound of butter to a cream, mix in the flour smoothly and by degrees, and work in the yolks of three eggs and the whites beaten to a strong froth. Flavour with lemon or almond.

After the cheesecakes are baked they may be brushed over with egg, have a little fine sugar sifted on, and be put in a moderate oven for a few minutes to dry the icing.

Omelette au Confiture.

Break three eggs into a basin, beat them with a small pinch of salt, a teaspoonful of sifted sugar, three tablespoonfuls of milk, and a few drops of extract of vanilla, for four or five minutes. Have ready in the omelet-pan an ounce of fresh butter, when it is hot and beginning to get brown pour in the omelet mixture, hold the pan still over a moderate fire for half a minute, then, with a silver fork, keep

stirring in the middle or at the edges. When the omelet is beginning to set over the whole surface, and it is taking colour on the under-side, shake the pan round and round, and when finished, spread a tablespoonful of apricot preserve on it, shake the pan, hold it close to the dish, and slide half the omelet on to it. With a jerk turn over the other half, so that the omelet presents the appearance of an oval, golden-coloured cushion. Take care not to cook the omelet too much—it is proper to have it rather underdone, or lightly set, on the inner side.

Omelette Souffle.

Put the yolks of two eggs into a basin with an ounce of sifted sugar and a few drops of any flavouring essence, beat the yolks and sugar together for six minutes, or until the mixture becomes thick. Then whip the whites very stiff, so that they will turn out of the basin like a jelly. Mix the yolks and whites lightly together, have ready half an ounce of butter dissolved in the omelet-pan, pour in the eggs, hold the pan over a slow fire for two minutes, then put the frying-pan into a quick oven and bake until the omelet has risen. Four minutes ought to be sufficient to finish the omelet in the oven. When done slide it on to a warm dish, sift sugar over, and serve instantly.

Souffle Pudding.

This is a delicious pudding, and to insure its success great care and exactness are required. In the first place, to avoid failure, it is necessary that the butter, flour, sugar, and milk should be stirred long enough over a moderate fire to make a stiff paste, because if this is thin the eggs will separate, and the pudding, when done, resemble a batter with froth on the top.

Before beginning to make the pudding prepare a pint tin by buttering it inside, and fastening round it with string on the outside a buttered band of writing-paper, which will stand two inches above the tin and prevent the pudding running over as it rises.

Melt an ounce of butter in a stewpan, stir in an ounce of fine flour, add a gill of milk and an ounce of sifted sugar, and stir over the fire with a wooden spoon until it boils and is thick. Take the stewpan off the fire, beat up the yolks of three eggs with half a teaspoonful of extract of vanilla, and stir a little at a time into the paste to insure both being thoroughly mixed together. Put a small pinch of salt to the whites of four eggs, whip them as stiff as possible, and stir lightly into the pudding, which pour immediately into the prepared mould. Have ready a saucepan with enough boiling water to reach a little

way up the tin, which is best placed on a trivet, so that the water cannot touch the paper band. Let the pudding steam very gently for twenty minutes, or until it is firm in the middle and will turn out.

For sauce, boil two tablespoonfuls of apricot jam in a gill of water with two ounces of lump sugar, stir in a wineglassful of sherry, add a few drops of vanilla flavouring, pour over the pudding, and serve.

Swiss Pudding.

Mix a tablespoonful of corn-flour smooth in a gill of cold milk, boil half a pint of milk and stir both together over the fire until thick. Beat up two eggs, stir them into the corn-flour after it is taken off the fire, sweeten, and add a little lemon or vanilla flavouring. Melt an ounce of butter in a Yorkshire pudding tin, large enough to make the pudding about half an inch thick, pour it in the tin, and bake in a moderate oven for half an hour, or until well set and a little brown. Spread a thin layer of jam over the pudding and then roll it, place it on a dish, and sift sugar over.

Castle Puddings.

Beat three eggs, with six ounces of fine sifted sugar, for twenty minutes, or until the mixture becomes a thick batter. During the process of whipping, the basin containing the eggs and sugar should be placed in another containing hot water, which should be renewed twice during the operation, so as to maintain the temperature of the egg-batter at not less than 90°. Flavour with grated lemon peel or lemon extract. Have ready three ounces of fresh butter, dissolved, and the same temperature as the eggs, mix them together, and, lastly, stir in lightly, but thoroughly, a quarter of a pound of the best flour, sifted. Brush over little cups or tins with butter, about half fill them with the pudding mixture, and bake from fifteen to twenty minutes in a quick oven. For sauce, mix a dessertspoonful of French potato-flour in two table-spoonfuls of cold water, stir it into a quarter of a pint of sherry made boiling hot, add the juice of a lemon, sweeten, thicken over the fire, and serve in a tureen.

Cabinet Pudding.

Butter very thickly a pint pudding basin, and cover it neatly with stoned Muscatel raisins, the outer side of

them being kept to the butter. Lightly fill up the basin with alternate layers of sponge cake and ratafias, and when ready to steam the pudding, pour by degrees over the cakes a custard made of half a pint of boiling milk, two eggs, three lumps of sugar, a tablespoonful of brandy, and a little lemon flavouring. Cover the basin with a paper cap and steam or boil gently for three-quarters of an hour. Great care should be taken not to boil puddings of this class fast, as it renders them tough and flavourless.

Make BRANDY SAUCE as follows :—Mix a tablespoonful of fine flour with a gill of cold water, put it into a gill of boiling water, and, having stirred over the fire until it is thick, add the yolk of an egg. Continue stirring for five minutes, and sweeten with two ounces of castor sugar. Mix a wineglass of brandy with two tablespoonfuls of sherry, stir it into the sauce, and pour it round the pudding. If liked, a grate of nutmeg may be added to the sauce before the egg, and, if required to be rich, an ounce of butter can be stirred in before the brandy.

Vanilla Rusk Pudding.

Dissolve, but do not oil, an ounce of butter, mix in a quarter of a pound of sifted sugar, stir over the fire for a few minutes, add an egg well beaten and half a teaspoonful of vanilla extract, or as much as will give a good

flavour to the paste, which continue stirring until it gets thick. Spread four slices of rusk with the vanilla paste, put them in a buttered tart dish. Boil half a pint of new milk, pour it on to an egg well beaten, then add it to the rusk, and put the pudding to bake in a slow oven for an hour. Turn out when done, and sift sugar over the pudding. If a superior pudding is desired, boil a table-spoonful of apricot jam in a teacupful of plain sugar syrup, add a little vanilla flavouring, and pour over the pudding at the moment of serving.

Italian Fritters.

Cut slices of very light bread half an inch thick, with a round paste cutter divide them into neat shapes all alike in size. Throw them into boiling fat and fry quickly of a rich golden brown, dry them on paper, place on a dish, and pour over orange or lemon syrup, or any kind of preserve made hot.

Honey or golden syrup may be used for those who like them.

Cocoa Nut Pudding.

Choose a fine nut with the milk in it, grate it very fine, mix it with an equal weight of finely sifted sugar, half its

weight of butter, the yolks of four eggs, and the milk of the nut. Let the butter be beaten to a cream, and when all the other ingredients are mixed with it, add the whites of the eggs whisked to a strong froth. Line a tart-dish with puff paste, put in the pudding mixture, and bake slowly for an hour. Butter a sheet of paper and cover the top of the pudding, as it should not get brown.

Irish Oatmeal Sandwich.

Put two ounces of butter or dripping into half a pound of oatmeal, mix with it a small teaspoonful of baking powder, stir in quickly a gill of warm milk, pour the mixture into a greased Yorkshire pudding tin, and bake in a moderate oven for three-quarters of an hour, or until done. Turn it on to a dish, fold over in the shape of a narrow but thick sandwich, and serve hot for breakfast.

If liked, a little jam or marmalade can be inserted in the folds of the sandwich.

Compote of Fruits.

Boil a quarter of a pound of rice quite soft; break it up into a paste, press it into a round mould about four inches in diameter, and to the thickness of two inches. When cold, turn it out of the mould, and place it in the

centre of a glass dish. Boil the syrup of a tin of preserved apricots with half a pound of lump sugar for a quarter of an hour ; put the apricots into the syrup, and let them simmer very gently for two minutes, taking great care not to break them or spoil their shape. Dissolve a small pot of red currant jelly, and boil in it for five minutes two ounces of fine coloured glacé cherries, the largest you can get. When done, drain the cherries and apricots, and let them cool. Place a row of apricots, in quarters, round the rice shape ; then fix in between each quarter another quarter, keeping each row of apricots narrower, and tending to a pyramid shape. When this is done, place between each quarter of apricots a cherry, and some shreds of angelica cut to represent leaves. Mix the syrup of apricots and cherries together, and, just before putting the compote on the table, pour it round the base.

Compote of Prunes.

Wash the fruit in warm water, put it on to boil in cold water in which lump sugar has been dissolved. To a pound of prunes put half a pound of sugar, a pint of water, with the thin rind and juice of a lemon. Let them simmer for an hour, or until so tender that they will mash when pressed. Strain the fruit and set it aside. Boil the syrup until it becomes very thick and is on the point

of returning to sugar, then pour it over the prunes ; turn them about so that they become thoroughly coated, taking care not to break them, let them lie for twelve hours, then pile up on a glass dish for dessert.



JELLIES, CREAMS, ICES.



Jellies.

VERY few cooks in these days make the gelatine for jellies of calves' feet, the process being both tedious and expensive. French leaf gelatine has of late been used, and is excellent ; but the difficulty is to have the strength always the same. Nelson's gelatine may be relied on for purity and uniformity of quality, and will produce a bright jelly without any peculiar flavour of its own. The directions given with this gelatine are good, but in practice it has been found some additional details are necessary.

It is desirable, if possible, to soak the gelatine at least an hour, before using it, as it dissolves much more easily when this is done. Put one ounce of gelatine (Nelson's) to soak in half a pint of cold water, with the finely shred peel of two lemons. When it has soaked for an hour, put it into a stewpan with half a pint of boiling water, and stir over the fire until dissolved. Put half a pound of sugar, and when melted, add another half pint of liquid, which should include the juice of the two lemons and water only, if the jelly is to be plain lemon ; but if

of wine, sherry, good Marsala, or raisin wine, instead of water. Wash the shells of two eggs, and beat them up with the whites, stir them briskly into the jelly, which place over the fire, and let it come very slowly to boiling point, then continue simmering for five minutes. Take a cup and put the white of eggs from the surface of the jelly, gently into the bag, as this acts as a filter, then put a cupful of the jelly in slowly, and let it run through, continuing this until all is used. It should now be clear; but if it is not, keep warm that which has run through the bag, and once more pass it through. If the jelly is flavoured with wine, when all has run through, add to it a wineglassful of brown brandy, as this will give it a rich, golden tint. If the weather is cold, the given quantity of gelatine will bear a little more liquid, and will be stiff enough to turn out. When the jelly is on the point of setting, put it gently into a mould which has been cooled in water or ice. Moulds of tin or copper are best for jellies. Just before the jelly is required for table, have ready a bowl or bucket of water, in which you can dip the mould just in for a second, taking care the water is only tepid—that is to say—not more than 80°. Now wipe the mould, loosen the edges of the jelly, taking care not to break them, with the end of a teaspoon, reverse the mould gently on a glass dish, let it stand a minute, then take it off, and the jelly should be perfect in shape, and as clear as crystal.

To make a jelly ornamented with fruit, have some very clear lemon jelly, of which put in the mould enough to cover it, about an inch deep. Let this stand until beginning to set, arrange in it strawberries, grapes, cherries, or any other bright fruit you wish, then, very gently with a spoon, cover them with the jelly, cold, but not set. Let this again stand until beginning to set, put in more fruit, then jelly, and so on until the mould is set.

A pretty effect is produced by the mixture of creams and jelly: it is managed in the same way as the above, taking care to have each layer so nearly set, that the cream cannot run into the jelly.

Great care should be taken in washing and keeping jelly bags in a suitable place, for if not scrupulously clean, they impart to jellies that peculiar flannel-like flavour, which destroys its delicacy. When done with, empty the bag of its refuse contents, turn it inside out, and at once put it into boiling water, which will clear it. Allow it to pass through two or three very hot waters, then squeeze it and when thoroughly dried—in the air if possible—wrap it in clean paper, and keep in a dry place. Before using, always wring the bag through boiling water, allowing it to get nearly dry before pouring the jelly through it. Kent's registered jelly strainer is an admirable invention, keeping the jelly warm, and enabling it to run through without being placed near the fire. Any waste

of the jelly is also avoided by its use, as well as risk of dust or other mishaps.

Claret Jelly.

Soak an ounce of Nelson's gelatine in half a pint of cold water, boil it until dissolved, add a bottle of good *vin ordinaire*, a pot of red currant jelly, and about half-a-pound of sugar, stir over the fire until all dissolved. Beat the whites of three eggs and the shells, stir them briskly into the jelly, let it continue boiling for two minutes, take it off the fire, and when it has stood for two minutes, pass it through the bag. The jelly should be perfectly clear, and of a fine red.

Custard.

The great art of making a custard well lies in the stirring, and when this is properly managed, a custard made with milk and the quantity of eggs given in this recipe, will be as rich as one made with cream and additional eggs.

Boil a pint of milk, stir in two ounces of lump sugar, or sufficient to make the custard sweet enough for the purpose required. Have ready the yolks of three eggs, beaten up, pour the boiling milk on them. Put the

stewpan, containing the custard, over a slow fire, stir with a wooden spoon as briskly as possible for twenty minutes, or until thickening has commenced, then put the stewpan on the coolest part of the range, so that it is impossible the custard can simmer, let it stand for a quarter of an hour, stirring it occasionally. When the custard is ready, pour it into a basin, flavour it with vanilla, almond, lemon, or brandy. Should lemon be the desired flavour, the finely shredded peel of half a one should be boiled in the milk, and be allowed to remain in the custard until cold. Stir the custard occasionally until cool, which will prevent a skin forming on the top.

This recipe is the ground-work for all creams made with custard, for ices, ice-puddings, &c., &c.,

Whipped Cream.

To half a pint of good cream put a tablespoonful of finely sifted sugar, and sufficient of any essence to give it a delicate flavour. With a whisk, or wire spoon, raise a froth on the cream, remove this as soon as it rises, put it on a fine hair, or, still better, lawn sieve, repeat this process until the cream is used up. Should the cream get thick in the whisking, add a very little cold water. Put the sieve containing the whisked cream on a basin, and let it stand for some hours, which will allow it to become more solid, and fit for such purposes as filling

meringues. But, if the cream is not required to be solid, it can be used as soon as whipped. The cream which drains from the whip can be used over again, or to make custard, &c., &c.

Apricot Cream.

Take a tin of preserved apricots, drain away the juice, and add an equal quantity of water, make a syrup by boiling with this half a pound of lump sugar. When it begins to get thick, put in the apricots and simmer gently for ten minutes. Drain away the syrup, and put both it and the apricots aside, separately, to use as directed.

To make the cream, mix two tablespoonfuls of boiled flour in a quarter of a pint of cold milk, stir it into a quart of boiling milk, add the yolks of three eggs, beaten for a minute, sweeten with three ounces of sifted sugar, and stir over the fire for ten minutes, taking care it does not boil. Pour this custard into a basin, whisk it occasionally until nearly cold, then stir into it an ounce of gelatine, dissolved in a quarter of a pint of boiling milk, and also nearly cold, taking care, thoroughly, to mix them together.

Rinse a quart-mould with cold water, put in a tea-cupful of the cream, then a layer of the apricots, waiting a minute or two before putting in another cup of

cream, then another layer of apricots, and so on until the mould is full. Let the cream stand twelve hours, or more, before turning it out, and when it is on its dish, pour round the syrup of apricots.

If more convenient, the cream can be made without the boiled flour, but will not be so rich.

Lady Jane's Orange Cream.

Boil the thinly-shredded rind of four oranges with a pint of new milk, and a quarter of a pound of loaf sugar, for ten minutes. Stir with this half an ounce of Nelson's gelatine, soaked, and dissolved, strain, and let the cream get cold. Then begin to whisk the cream, and as soon as it seems likely to set, add by degrees the juice of the oranges with that of one lemon mixed with them. Continue whisking the cream until it is a white and light froth and is beginning to set. Rinse a quart mould with cold water, drain, and put the cream into it. In four or five hours the cream can be turned out. This is a delicious and inexpensive cream; equally good for invalids, and for ordinary use.

If liked, orange syrup can be poured round the cream when turned out. The recipe, page 288, will answer for it.

Raspberry Cream can be made as above by substituting fruit syrup for oranges, and using a little more lemon juice. Colour with cochineal, and use earthenware moulds.

Rum Cream.

Boil half-a-pint of milk or cream with two ounces of lump sugar and a bay-leaf, pour this on to the yolks of three eggs well beaten, stir over a slow fire until the custard is thick. Take out the bay leaf and let the custard stand, stirring it occasionally until nearly cold. Soak a quarter of an ounce of gelatine in a gill of cold water, and dissolve it by boiling, and let it stand until quite cool. Both the gelatine and custard being cool, stir them together until thoroughly mixed, add a small wine-glassful of rum, and put the cream into a mould, let it stand twelve hours before turning out. A syrup of capillaire flavoured with rum poured round the cream is an improvement.

Ginger Cream.

Beat the yolks of four eggs, put them in a stew-pan with a quarter of a pound of preserved ginger, cut into very thin slices. Add two tablespoonfuls of the ginger-syrup, one pint of milk or cream, and sugar to taste. Stir these ingredients over a slow fire for twenty minutes, or until the mixture begins to thicken, taking great care it does not boil.

Let this stand until nearly cold, then add half an ounce of Nelson's gelatine, dissolved in a quarter of a pint of milk, and also nearly cold. Whisk the cream gently until it is beginning to set, put it into a mould and let it stand for four hours, or longer if convenient. Some persons think it an improvement to pour a little ginger syrup, mixed with half its bulk of brandy, round the cream when turned out.

Charlotte Russe.

The Charlotte Russe is not necessarily expensive, but some little skill is required in arranging the cakes which form the case, so that it may turn out neat and compact. A plain mould is necessary, and the cakes must be of one size and shape, and not so stale as to be brittle. Line the mould first at the bottom and then at the sides with sponge finger biscuits, and set it on the ice. This case may then be filled with a cream, such as suggested for meringues, or with orange, lemon, or apricot cream. A rich purée of apricots, or strawberries, to which a little gelatine, and afterwards whipped cream, has been added, frozen, as for ice pudding, is excellent and appropriate for this purpose. When the mould is filled with cream, immerse it in the ice, cover it with a baking sheet, on which place some ice. Let the Charlotte re-

main in the ice for an hour, then turn it on to its dish and serve immediately.

Meringues.

Whip the whites of six eggs very firm, mix with them three quarters of a pound of the finest icing sugar. As quickly as possible fill a tablespoon with the mixture, and put it on a strip of paper placed on a baking board; repeat this working rapidly until all the meringues are made, then sift fine sugar over them, and put them without loss of time in the oven, the heat of which must only be sufficient to dry the meringues and give them a belicate brown tint. When the meringues are coloured and feel firm to the touch, take them off the papers, and with great care scoop out from the inside as much as you can without injuring the case. When this is done, again place the meringues, the hollow side uppermost, on fresh strips of paper, and let them remain in the same moderate heat until perfectly crisp. When cold fill one case with whipped cream, place another over it, and if necessary to keep it in position use a very little white of egg. The meringues can if desired be flavoured with vanilla, which must be added before commencing to whip the whites of egg; thirty drops of extract of vanilla will probably be sufficient for this purpose.

The meringues must not be filled with cream until just

before serving, as of course the moisture may dissolve them.

Meringues can be successfully made with a solution of gum dragon, and also with Effner's dried whites of egg. To render gum dragon more easy to dissolve it should be soaked for an hour in lemon juice.

A nice inexpensive cream for filling meringues may be made as follows:—Boil two ounces of sugar with a pint of milk and an ounce of Nelson's gelatine previously soaked, strain it, let it get cold, and flavour it with vanilla. When the cream appears likely to set add by degrees the juice of half a lemon, and whisk it until it becomes frothy and thick. Put it aside and use as required.

REMARKS ON MAKING ICES.

The making of ices, like many other operations of the confectioner's art, is often rendered difficult by the neglect of the simple principles and precautions which, duly considered, ensure success. Thus, if the ice for freezing is not properly broken, and then immediately and thoroughly mixed with a proper proportion of salt, the process cannot be successfully carried on. Again, when freezing by the ordinary means, if the temperature of the atmosphere is much above 45°, the ice will melt too rapidly, requiring to be frequently renewed, thus entailing a great deal of trouble and expense. Although the making of ices can in experienced hands be successfully carried out by the old rude method, it will severely tax the powers of an ordinary cook, especially if she has many other things to engage her attention. A great economy both of time and material can be effected by the use of Kent's Horizontal Freezer. This machine is not expensive, and by its form obviates a great difficulty in making ices, namely, the tendency to freeze hard at the bottom of the pot, and thus prevent the thorough mixing of the ingredients. For its extreme simplicity and efficiency this machine is unrivalled; as by the mere turning of the handle, which could

be done by a child, two quarts or more of ices can be made in less than five minutes. "The Family Ice-Maker and Cream-Freezer," without the aid of ice, of the same patentees, is very valuable for public institutions and large families. The best way of preparing ice for any kind of freezer is to put it into a sack or bag of coarse material, lay it on the ground, and break it up small with a wooden mallet. This done, to each two pounds of ice add one pound of common salt, and mix them thoroughly and quickly together. To make ices without a machine put the rough ice in a pail, which should have a hole stopped with a cork near the bottom, in order that water may be drawn off as the ice melts. Set the freezing-pot in the centre of the ice, and keep turning quickly about till the cream or other material is set. Open the pot every three or four minutes, and with a spatula work the ices from the sides to the middle, mixing and stirring all well together. When the icing is completed, which may be known by trying with the thermometer, if they register 22° you will be certain of a satisfactory result. Then cover your pot with fresh ice and salt, protect it as well as you can by covering over with old carpet or sacks, and let it remain until wanted.

The best kind of ice creams are made with cream, the juices of fresh fruits, sweetened, syrup or flavouring, and water ices of syrup, and water only. It may be taken as a general rule, that milk, cream, or custard, mixed with

syrup or flavouring, can be converted into ices, and there is perhaps no branch of the confectioner's art in which so much variety or such novel effects can be produced. A little experience will teach the precise degree of sweetness for ices; it must however be borne in mind that it is difficult to freeze if too much sugar is used, and that spirits must not be mixed with either cream or water ices. To give richness, and a greater degree of firmness to ices, some confectioners use a small quantity of gelatine.

Care should be taken thoroughly to mix and to strain into the freezing-pot the material for icing, and also to cover it so closely that no salt can penetrate.

Ice Creams,

The base of all first-class ice creams is as follows:—In two quarts of good cream dissolve one pound of loaf sugar, flavour as desired, and freeze as before directed. The product, when fruit juice has been added in due proportion, should be three to three and a half quarts of rich firm ice cream of the highest quality.

Flavours.

For VANILLA use one tablespoonful of good extract of vanilla.

LEMON.—Use three teaspoonfuls each of extract of lemon and lemon-juice.

MACAROON add two small teacupfuls of powdered macaroons, and one teaspoonful of extract of almond.

COFFEE.—Infuse four ounces of fine ground Mocha or Java coffee in a pint of boiling milk, stir the clear liquid into the cream and freeze.

FRUIT ICE CREAMS.—One quart of the fruit juice very finely strained, and one and a half pounds of fine white sugar added to the proportion of cream given above. Strawberry, raspberry, currant, pine-apple, orange, or any juicy fruit can be used, and when not in season the syrups will answer. French preserve of strawberry, with a little management, makes delicious ices.

Water Ices.

Boil three pounds of fine white sugar in two quarts of water to a syrup, add one quart of the juice of any of the above fruits. With strawberry and orange water ices use the juice of a large lemon.

LEMON WATER ICE.—Shave the peel off the lemons you intend to use, and infuse it for two hours in two quarts of water, strain and use the water to make a syrup, with three pounds of sugar. Add sufficient lemon juice, usually about one pint, to make an agreeable acid.

CHERRY WATER ICE.—Pound the cherries and their stones, extract the juice, and add a little almond flavouring

or Noyeau to give the full flavour of the kernel. Make a syrup as above. Always take care the materials for ices are thoroughly strained, and that all are well mixed before freezing. Water ices take longer to freeze than cream, and do not increase so much in bulk.

Ice Pudding.

Make a custard of a pint of milk and the yolks of three eggs, two ounces of sugar, flavour highly with vanilla, and ice it to 30°. Then mix with it thoroughly half a pint of whipped cream, and freeze again to 22°. Have ready two ounces of dried cherries and sliced pine apple, and two ounces of royal biscuits, put a layer of the ice cream in a mould which is placed in ice, then a layer of sweetmeat and biscuits, and so on until the mould is full, pressing down each layer. Place a buttered paper on the top, cover the mould closely, and imbed it in ice till wanted.

Iced Coffee.

Put a quarter of a pound of freshly roasted and ground coffee into the *cafetière*, pour on to it slowly and by degrees a pint of boiling water. When this has all run into the lower pot take out the grounds, rinse out the percolator, and put in two more ounces of fresh coffee, boil up the infusion, and pour it gently over the fresh

coffee. When it has again run through mix it with a pint and a half of new milk and half a pint of cream which have been scalded, sweeten with sugar or syrup, and put half of the mixture into the freezing-pot, keeping the remainder in ice. When the coffee in the freezing-pot is lightly frozen, mix it with the other portion and stir together. The coffee should be served with the appearance of having snow in it. Portions of the coffee ice can be mixed with that which is liquid at the moment it is wanted, and the remainder kept ready for use in ice.

Coffee made as directed can, if preferred, be lightly frozen, and so served, in chocolate cups or punch glasses.

To Keep Ice.

The moderate use of ice in hot weather is a great luxury, and is said to be conducive to health; but persons who have not ice-safes or refrigerators are often debarred from its use, because they find it impossible to keep small quantities from day to day. Even so small a piece of ice as will weigh a pound may be kept for twenty-four hours in hot weather, with but little waste, if wrapped in newspaper and afterwards in plenty of woollen cloth—house-flannel answers well. The ice, thus wrapped, should then be put in a large pan or tub, be covered over with old carpet or blanket, and be kept out of a current

of air. A portion of the ice can be broken off as required, and each time it is unwrapped fresh dry paper and flannel should be used, and that which is wet be dried for future use. Ice for the table is not wholesome unless perfectly clear, and after being broken should be rinsed in cold water.



BREAD AND CAKES.



Bread Making.

Our daily bread is so common a thing that we accept it with almost as little inquiry as thankfulness. Some indeed have not time to consider how important it is that bread, "the staff of life," should be pure and wholesome, but many more, from idleness or indifference, suffer their families to consume bread which they are well aware does not contain all the elements of nutrition, and which is made in an uncleanly manner. Many people, too, decline to acknowledge facts—declare they are overstated, and themselves worried by the perpetual outcry made about the articles of daily necessity. It is certain that a great many persons of this class do not wish to be enlightened, and would prefer to be left in all the bliss of their ignorance rather than in any way exert themselves to provide pure bread for their families. It ought to be as easy to bake bread at home as it is to roast meat, yet in many families where the latter operation is successfully performed the difficulties in carrying out the former are said to be insuperable.

Persons who are indisposed to make the effort to bake

their own bread, generally aver that the oven of their range is unsuitable for baking bread, that it has spoiled batch after batch. In almost every instance where the oven has been blamed to the writer it has been found, on going thoroughly into the matter, that due care had not been taken to rake out the ashes or cleanse the flues.

Most of the ovens of ordinary kitchen ranges will bake a good-sized family loaf to perfection, and when they are perpetually blamed it may be as well to remember that unskilful workmen generally complain of their tools. No doubt a brick oven is the proper thing, but then in towns it is only to be found in large establishments, and it is surely wise to make the best use of those within the reach of householders of all ranks. There is, besides, the alternative of sending the bread to the baker's oven, but then it is generally necessary to buy both flour and yeast of him, or he will not think it worth while to do it. The cost of baking each loaf is one halfpenny, which includes taking the dough and bringing back the bread. As a rule, a respectable tradesman will not cheat, but it is easy to guard against imposition by weighing the dough before sending out. The loss by evaporation on twelve pounds should not exceed one pound, and is generally less. The difficulty of procuring genuine flour such as country bread is made of, is another stumbling-block to persons living in London and other large towns; but, however much adulterated, however inferior the raw material may be, it can

never rival the extraordinary composition which bakers dignify with the name of bread. Whether on the score of health, of cleanliness, or economy, it is impossible to urge too strongly the importance of making bread at home. Some persons, however, say that it is more expensive than buying it. With proper management it cannot be; and, even supposing the cost of the home-baked loaf to be higher, it must be remembered that that of the baker will bear no comparison with it in point of quality. Good housekeepers do not need to be told that the best is the cheapest in the end. In point of fact it is found after making exact calculations, and allowing for the cost of extra fuel, that a loaf of home-baked bread in London costs about the same as one from the shop; if, however, the flour is bought direct from the miller by the sack, and if brewer's yeast can be procured, it will cost less.

As to the operation of bread-making itself, there need not be the slightest difficulty; nor, indeed, if properly managed, is it at all laborious. Of course it makes all the difference in the world if the process is clumsily carried out. If, for instance, the water required to make up seven pounds of flour be poured on the whole mass, considerable labour will be required to knead it, and, besides, the bread will spread, be flat, and an unsightly loaf will be turned out of the oven. But if the required quantity of water be mixed with five pounds of the flour, and then beaten up to a stiff batter, the remaining two pounds

being gradually worked in, a very successful result will be obtained with very little trouble or exertion of strength.

It is hoped that the following practical directions will enable housekeepers who have but ordinary kitchen appliances to place upon their tables, not only the sweet household loaf, but some lighter kinds by way of variety, which may, when necessary, tempt a delicate appetite.

Small and very simple machines are supplied by Kent for bread-making; they save much labour, and ensure cleanliness, and more perfect kneading than by hand. Ball's revolving ovens for baking bread before the fire can be had of the same maker.

Household Bread. .

The flour called "seconds" makes a more economical loaf for family use than the first quality; when, however, a very white, light kind of bread is preferred, "best whites" must be used.

German yeast should be perfectly fresh and sweet; in which state it is nearly white, and quite dry. Dissolve one ounce and a half in a few spoonfuls of cold water, and then stir into it three pints of tepid water; pour it rapidly over five pounds of flour, in which a tablespoonful of salt has been mixed; beat it up with the hand or with a wooden spoon until well mixed, then gradually work in

two pounds more of flour, kneading it well. A little more or less water may be required, according to the quality of the flour—good flour, as bakers say, takes the most “liquor.” When finished, the dough will be perfectly smooth, and not a particle will adhere to the hands or pan. Set the dough in a warm place to rise for an hour, then work it up with a handful of flour until it is stiff; divide it into two or three loaves, working them up into a compact shape. Put them on a floured baking-sheet, and bake them in an oven as hot as it can be without burning the bread, as it will then keep its shape. In about ten minutes the heat must be moderated and kept equal until the bread is finished. A five-pound loaf will take an hour and a quarter to bake. A skewer may be thrust into the loaf, and if it comes out clean, the bread is done enough, but generally the appearance of the loaf should indicate this to anyone having the least experience. If the oven is not a very good one, the bread will be best baked in tins. The above quantity of flour made as directed will yield over ten pounds of bread. If home-made or brewers’ yeast is used, make the bread in the same manner as with German, but it must be allowed more than double the time to rise. About a quarter of a pint of brewer’s yeast will be required for seven pounds of flour. If you can, get the yeast over night, pour away the beer or porter from the top, and cover the thick portion which remains with cold water. In the morning drain this off, and the

bitterness of the yeast will be reduced. A live coal put into it has the same effect.

Should the brewer's or home-made yeast be at all stale it is desirable to "set sponge" over night, or at any rate some hours before the bread is kneaded. Mix the yeast with half a pint of warm water, make a little well in the centre of the flour in the pan, and with the fingers detach a little flour, and stir it in lightly until a thick batter is formed, then sprinkle flour on the top, cover over the pan with a cloth, and leave it to rise in a temperature of 80°. When ready to knead the bread, pour into the leaven the required quantity of tepid water slightly salted, and mix it gradually with the whole of the flour, working from the middle to the sides. It must be remembered that it is impossible to work the dough too much, and that when finished it should be very smooth, light, and dry. The oven should be very hot for the first five to ten minutes of baking the bread—about 570°—and then it should be lowered to 430°, or a little less. Very few ovens in England being fitted with thermometers, it is necessary to ascertain the heat by sprinkling a little flour on a baking-sheet, if it brown within two minutes of putting it in the oven, the heat will be right for beginning to bake the bread.

The addition of potatoes to bread in small quantities is generally approved, but not more than one pound should be used to seven pounds of flour. Wash, peel, and boil

the potatoes, and when they are soft enough, break them up in the water in which they were boiled, rub them through a sieve, and use them, liquid and all, mixed with the German yeast, or the leaven of brewer's yeast after it has risen. A little flour of maize or of Indian corn is nourishing, and excellent mixed with wheaten flour, and the same may be said of the flour of rye, when it can be had fresh, and its flavour is not disliked. It is good, especially for the young, to have an occasional change in the kind of bread to which they are accustomed.

The method of making brown bread with flour "ground all one way" is exactly the same as that given above. An excellent way of giving white flour the flavour of brown is to boil a pound of bran in a quart of water for half an hour; strain it, and use instead of plain water for making the bread. A handful or two of bran may be mixed with white flour in making up; it gives variety, and is considered wholesome.

Unfermented Bread.

This may readily be made, either with Limmer's self-raising flour, or with baking powder. Bread thus made is not only perfectly wholesome, but by many persons found more digestible than when fermented, and may be eaten as soon as cold, without the inconvenience which often arises from new bread of other kinds. With Limmer's

flour directions are given, which, if closely followed, will ensure success. This flour has the great advantage of being mixed with the chemical agents by machinery, thus attaining a more perfect result than is possible by the hands. Whenever baking powder is used with ordinary flour, great care must be taken thoroughly to incorporate them, as, otherwise, little yellow spots appear in the bread, giving rise frequently to needless apprehension of some unwholesome ingredients. The great secret of success in making unfermented bread lies in expeditious mixing, and in putting it the moment it is ready into a very hot oven.

Care should be taken to ascertain that the oven is at a proper heat before mixing the bread; the baking sheet should be floured and ready to hand, and not an instant lost in putting the loaves into the oven. Only a small quantity of unfermented bread should be mixed at one time. Two pounds are enough for one operation, and should be divided into three or four loaves. Half-an-hour will bake them.

Limmer's flour, mixed with milk, or milk and water, in the proportions given on each packet, makes delicious breakfast bread. Cream that has slightly turned, mixed with water, is even better than milk.

TO MAKE TEA-CAKES WITH BAKING-POWDER.—Mix three teaspoonfuls of powder with a pound of flour and two ounces of powdered loaf sugar. Rub in two ounces of

butter, and when ready to bake, make into dough with half-a-pint of skim milk with one egg well beaten and mixed with it. Brush over three pound cake-tins with butter, put the cakes into them, and bake in a quick oven for about half-an-hour.

Baking Powder.

One ounce of tartaric acid, two ounces of carbonate of soda, two ounces of corn-flour. Mix them thoroughly together, rub through a sieve, and put away for use in bottles closely corked. Two teaspoonfuls will be required to make a pound of flour into bread.

Milk Bread.

Mix a teaspoonful of salt with three pounds of flour. Dissolve one ounce of German yeast in a pint and a half of skimmed milk made lukewarm. Proceed exactly as for household bread. When ready for the oven, divide the dough into three loaves, set them on a well-floured baking sheet, and bake for an hour in a hot oven. When done, care should be taken not to put the loaves down flat, or the crust will be sodden with the steam. It is a good plan to have little stands to set bread on when taken from the oven. Any carpenter can make them for a few pence, as they are merely strips of wood nailed together in the form of the letter X.

Yorkshire Breakfast Cakes.

Melt two ounces of butter in a pint of milk ; mix in it an ounce of fresh German yeast, a good pinch of salt, and two eggs. Put two pounds of fine flour, and beat all well together. Let it rise for half-an-hour, knead, and put the dough into tins, allowing the cakes to rise well before baking them in a moderate oven.

FOR TEA-CAKES, add two ounces more butter, and two ounces of sifted sugar. Let them rise rather longer, as they should be lighter than for breakfast, and bake in a quick oven.

To make Yeast.

Boil and mash one pound of potatoes, mix with them a quarter of a pound of coarse raw sugar and a teaspoonful of salt, add a quart of tepid water, and let the mixture stand in a warm place for twenty-four hours ; then boil a small handful of hops for ten minutes in half-a-pint of water, strain, and add the liquor to the yeast. Again let it stand for twenty-four hours ; if it does not then ferment, get a little brewer's yeast, and let it work for twenty-four hours ; then strain it and it is fit for use. When cold, put away the yeast in stone bottles, the corks

tied down firmly. Keep in a cool, dry place until wanted. About half-a-pint of this yeast will be required to ferment seven pounds of flour.

Plain Bread Cake.

It is often convenient to make these of the same dough as the bread, which answers very well if a little baking-powder is added. When the dough has risen ready for baking as bread, to each pound work in a quarter of a pound of butter, lard, or dripping, the same weight of sugar, sultanas, currants, raisins, or shred candy-peel, and a little grated nutmeg and ground cinnamon. Or, the cake may be flavoured with whole or ground carraways. The quantity of fruit given above is small; double this will not make any considerable appearance in a bread cake. When all these ingredients are well mixed add a tea-spoonful of home-made baking-powder, put the cake into a greased tin, and bake immediately.

Buns.

Put a pound of flour into a deep bowl and mix with it an ounce of German yeast dissolved in a pint of lukewarm milk; let it stand in a warm place to rise. In half an hour knead in another pound of flour, and when the dough has risen well, and is very light, work into it a quarter of

a pound of butter dissolved, but not oiled or hot, half a pound of sugar, a little grated nutmeg and ground cinnamon, and half a pound of currants. Lastly, stir in lightly but thoroughly, a heaped teaspoonful of home-made baking-powder. Have ready a baking sheet well floured, shape the dough into balls and place them on it, leaving a little space between each. Brush the buns over with the yolk of an egg beaten with half a gill of milk and a spoonful of sugar, and bake immediately in a hot oven for fifteen minutes.

To swell the currants, — after they are picked pour *boiling* water over them, and let them stand covered over with a plate for two minutes, drain away the water, throw the currants on to a cloth to dry them, and do not use until they are cool.

Or, after being picked and washed, whilst damp sprinkle a little flour over, and put them in a cool oven, turning them about occasionally. Sultanas are to be prepared in the same way for cakes. There is a slight loss of flavour from using the boiling water, but on the whole it is a good way of swelling the fruit.

Crisp Oatmeal Cakes.

Rub a quarter of a pound of dripping, lard, or butter into a pound of oatmeal into which you have mixed a large pinch of carbonate of soda and of salt. Make into a dough with a

gill of cold water, shake meal plentifully on the board, turn your dough on to it, and having sprinkled this also with meal, work it with the backs of your fingers as little as possible. Roll the dough out to the thickness of a crown-piece, cut in shapes—the lid of a saucepan or a glass answers very well for this purpose,—put the cakes on a hot stove, and, when a little brown on the under side, take them off and place on a hanger before the fire in order to brown the upper side; this done, the cakes will be ready for use. If to be kept, put away the cakes in a tin box in a dry place, and when required for table put them in the oven for five minutes to warm them through and re-crisp them.

Wafer Oat Cakes.

Pour a gill of boiling water on to half-a-pound of oat-meal into which a large pinch of salt has been mixed, make it into a dough, turn it on to a board well covered with meal, work very slightly, roll it out as thin as possible, cut into shapes, and bake as in foregoing recipe.

Scotch Potato Scones.

Rub one pound of cold boiled potatoes through a sieve, put them on the baking-board, and scatter over them

seven ounces of flour. Work first with the rolling-pin into a paste, then a little with the hand until smooth. Strew flour heavily on the board and over the paste, which roll out about the thickness of half-a-crown and cut it into shapes. Lay the scones on a hot stove; when a little brown on one side, turn and finish on the other. Serve hot in a folded napkin.

Scotch Soda Scones.

Put into a basin one pound of flour, one teaspoonful of carbonate of soda, one teaspoonful of cream of tartar, and a large pinch of salt. Mix these ingredients well together, then pour in half-a-pint of butter-milk, or sour milk, and make them into a paste. Turn it out on to a baking-board thickly covered with flour, work a little with the hand to make it smooth, then dust the paste well with flour and roll out to the thickness of a quarter-of-an-inch, cut the paste into shapes, which lay on a hot stove, and as soon as a little done on one side turn on the other, and bake until the raised parts are slightly brown. When the scones are done serve, or, if required cold, place them in a cloth, which will soften them, and let them lie until wanted.

In Scotland scones and oat-cakes are baked on a girdle, but as this is not used in England, the hot-plate

must be substituted, and will be found to answer very well.

Madeira Cakes.

Beat three eggs for two minutes, add the grated rind of a small lemon, then pour on to them six ounces of lump sugar dissolved in a stewpan with half-a-gill of water. This syrup should be added to the eggs at boiling point. Put the bowl containing the eggs and sugar into a larger one containing boiling water, the object being to maintain the temperature of the batter during the whole process at not less than 90°, and in order to do this, the water in the outer bowl must be changed twice or thrice during the fifteen or twenty minutes required for whisking the cake batter. Beat the eggs and sugar together until a very thick batter is formed. To know if it is sufficiently thick, let the batter stand for half-a-minute. If when you again whisk it you find there has been no settling of the eggs, you may proceed to add five ounces of fine dry flour slightly warmed; sift it in and mix lightly and thoroughly. Dissolve two ounces of fresh butter in a stewpan: do this slowly, for the butter must not be oiled, and though liquid enough to pour out, must present the appearance of cream. Put the butter to the cake-batter by degrees, beating in each portion thoroughly before adding more. Have ready a tin cake-mould lined

with a round at the bottom and a paper band, buttered and sifted with sugar. Pour the cake gently into the mould, leaving it about half full, and bake for fifteen minutes in an oven hot, but not hot enough to brown the outside of the cake. At the end of fifteen minutes the cake will have risen well, draw it to the mouth of the oven, sift sugar over the top, and place on it handsome slices of citron peel. This last operation of sifting sugar over is necessary to give the coating proper to light cakes of this kind. Shut the oven door and let the cake finish baking; it ought to be done in from thirty to thirty-five minutes from the time it is put in the oven. When done, take out of the tin and place upon a sieve or wire stand until cold.

Rich Plum or Bride Cake.

One pound of butter beaten to a cream with a pound of sifted sugar, then twelve eggs beaten in two at a time, and when all are in, and the batter whisked for three-quarters of an hour, stir in gradually and thoroughly one pound of dried and sifted flour, then add a pound-and-a-half of currants and the same quantity of raisins, both chopped, a quarter of a pound of bitter almonds pounded, half-a-pound of candy peel minced very fine, the grated rind of an orange and a lemon, and a gill of brandy. If

there is any suspicion that the cake will not be light, a teaspoonful of home-made baking-powder should be mixed in the moment before putting the cake into the tin, but this addition is not legitimate, and should be avoided if possible, as it is apt to make the cake dry. Pour the cake into a tin lined with buttered paper, and bake for two hours, or until perfectly done.

Rich plum cakes may, if preferred, be made by the method for Madeira cakes, by altering the proportions, and increasing the quantities of flour and butter to those given above.

Savoy Sponge Cake.

Beat half-a-pound of finely-sifted sugar with the yolks of four eggs until you have a thick batter, then stir in lightly six ounces of fine dry and sifted flour, then the whites of the eggs beaten to a very strong froth. Have ready a tin which has been lightly buttered, and then covered with as much sifted sugar as will adhere to it. Pour in the cake mixture, taking care the tin is not more than half full, and bake for half-an-hour.

Lemon Savoy Sponge.

Rub lumps of sugar on the peel of two lemons so as to get all the flavour from them, dissolve the sugar in half-a-

teacupful of boiling water, and add it with the juice of the lemons to the eggs, beat for twenty minutes, and finish as directed for the plain Savoy sponge cake.

Swiss Roll.

Make the cake either as directed for Savoy cake, or Madeira cake. Butter a Yorkshire pudding tin, sift over as much very fine castor sugar as will lie on it, and having shaken off all that is loose, pour in gently enough of the cake mixture to less than half fill the tin. Bake in a good oven; at the expiration of ten minutes from the time the cake was put in the oven draw it to the mouth, sift very fine sugar over the top, using all possible expedition, close the door, and bake for five minutes longer, or until the cake is done. Turn it out on to a clean sheet of paper, the sugared side downwards, then spread on the side which is uppermost a thin layer of any kind of preserve, and roll up the cake.

If preferred, the cake can be cut into rounds, and jam spread between each layer.

Caraway Lunch Cake.

Break three eggs into a bowl, which place in another containing boiling water, whisk with them a quarter-of-a-pound of castor sugar for fifteen minutes, or until they

become very thick. Keep this batter at an equal temperature by adding boiling water to that in the outer bowl. When the batter is thick, dissolve two ounces of butter in a stewpan, taking care that it is not oiled, and stir slowly together. Then sift and mix gradually seven ounces of flour, and half-a-teaspoonful of caraway seeds carefully picked and cleaned. When ready to bake, mix in lightly and thoroughly a small teaspoonful of home-made baking-powder, put the cake into a buttered tin, and bake for half-an-hour.

Cocoa Nut Cakes.

Grate two ounces of cocoa-nut, mix it with a quarter of a pound of finely-sifted sugar, and the whites of three eggs beaten to a very strong froth. This will make a stiff paste; but if the eggs are large it may be a little moist, in which case add a teaspoonful of corn flour. Put sheets of wafer paper on a baking tin, drop small pieces of the cake mixture on to it, keeping them in a rocky shape, and put them in a slow oven for ten minutes, or until they are done.

Cocoa Nut Rock.

Weigh half a pound of freshly-grated cocoa-nut, add it to half a pound of loaf sugar, boiled in a gill of the milk

of the cocoa-nut until it is beginning to return again to solid sugar, add the white of an egg well whisked, and mix thoroughly together. Spread the mixture, not more than an inch thick, in a greased pudding tin, and place in a cool oven, with the door open, to dry. Cut it in neat squares and put away when cold in a dry place.

Macaroons.

Blanch forty sweet and twenty bitter almonds. Pound them in a mortar, adding half a pound of the finest sifted loaf sugar as you go on, taking care the almonds are reduced to a smooth paste. Whisk the white of one large egg to a stiff froth, and mix it with the sugar and almonds. Flour a baking-tin, and lay on it sheets of wafer paper, which can be bought at the confectioner's, and drop at equal distances a small piece of the paste. Bake in a moderate oven for ten minutes, or until the macaroons are crisp and the requisite colour. This quantity of material will make twenty macaroons of the ordinary size. When done cut round the wafer paper with a knife, and put the cakes on a sieve to dry.

Amandines.

Blanch and pound to a very smooth, light paste three ounces of bitter almonds with a little rose water. Beat

three quarters of a pound of sugar to a cream with half a pound of butter, then gradually work in the almond paste, then the flour, and having well beaten this, add the whites of twelve eggs beaten to a very strong froth. Bake about half an hour in small tins, as for castle puddings, turn out when done, and ornament some with minced pistachio-kernels, others with cochineal sugar, or they may be iced. These cakes can be made when the yolks of the eggs have been used for creams or custards.

Rice Cakes.

Beat a quarter of a pound of butter to a cream, mix with it a quarter of a pound of sifted sugar, the grated rind of a lemon, or any spice or flavouring preferred, and thoroughly beat together with the whole of one egg and the white of another; sift in gradually two ounces of ground rice and six ounces of flour previously mixed together, stir in two teaspoonfuls of baking powder, put in the buttered tins with bands of paper round, and bake immediately in a quick oven. This is a cheap and good cake, and very easily managed.

Rock Cakes.

Rub a quarter of a pound of butter or clarified dripping into one pound of flour, mix in a quarter of a pound

of raw sugar, half a pound of currants or sultanas, and one ounce of candy peel chopped as finely as possible, or, instead of the candy peel, a little grated lemon peel and a pinch of baking powder. Beat two eggs for a minute, mix them with the other ingredients; the paste, in order that the cakes may present a rocky shape, must be very stiff; if it is at all moist, the cakes will be flat. If, however, the two eggs are not sufficient to moisten the mass, add a very little milk or another egg as required. Flour a large baking-sheet, with your fingers put little pieces of the cake at equal distances, taking care to drop them on lightly, so that they will keep the rock shape.

Ginger Nuts.

Rub two ounces of butter into half a pound of flour, mix with this four teaspoonfuls of ground ginger, a quarter of a pound of raw sugar, and a large pinch of carbonate of soda. Work altogether with two tablespoonfuls of treacle into a stiff paste, pinch off little pieces, and, having floured your hands, roll into balls, flattening each in the middle with your thumb. Place the nuts, with a little space between each, on a floured baking sheet, and bake in a moderate oven for about fifteen minutes.

Plain Biscuits.

Break lightly half a pound of fresh butter into two pounds of flour, add a salt-spoonful of salt and work into a stiff paste with half a pint of skim milk or cold water. Knead this well on the board with the hand, roll out into a large thick sheet, and beat it very well on both sides with a rolling pin. With a round cutter divide it into thick cakes, beat each a little till about the thickness of a captain's biscuit, prick with a fork, place on a well-floured baking sheet, put into a slow oven, and bake a light brown.

To Ice Cakes.

Beat up the white of two large eggs with the juice of half a lemon, weigh a pound of the finest sifted sugar, sold at the grocer's under the name of "icing" or "confectioner's" sugar, and beat it up a little at a time until all is mixed with the egg, and the icing is very white and thick enough to lie on the cake without running. When this point is reached put a large spoonful of the icing on the centre of the cake, or two or three spoonfuls if the cake is large, dip a table knife in boiling water, and with it spread the icing over the whole of the top of the cake, taking care to have

it perfectly smooth. It will be necessary to dip the knife occasionally in the boiling water, taking care to drain it before using for the icing. Having finished the top of the cake, put a lump of icing on the side and smooth round with the knife. The process of icing will be conveniently managed by placing the cake on an inverted plate, on which it can then be placed in an oven with the door open to harden it. Confectioners put a small piece of stone blue dissolved with the icing, and this prevents it turning brown in keeping.

TO ORNAMENT A CAKE for christening or any special purpose, with a needle or pencil write the name or motto in the centre, and make round the edge a bold running pattern.

Make a paper funnel, with the point just large enough to admit of a fine piping being forced through it. Put a little of the icing into the funnel, and gently pressing near the point cover the letters with the piping. If the cake is large three or four paper funnels may be required as they get soft after a time. Use the best writing-paper to make the funnels, and stitch them to make them keep their shape. Tin funnels with canvas bags can be bought for cake icing, and are made in various sizes. To colour the icing use cochineal, which can be bought ready prepared or made according to our recipe.

Almond Icing.

Blanch half-a-pound of sweet almonds and an ounce of bitter, pound them in a mortar, adding a little rose-water as you go on to prevent oiling, and when all the almonds are reduced to a very smooth paste mix them with an equal weight of finely-sifted sugar. If the paste seems too dry, add a little white of egg, spread the almond paste on the cake, and allow it to become dry and firm before putting on the sugar-icing.

Almond icing can be made from bitter almonds which have been infused in spirit to make the extract for flavouring, and in this case no sweet almonds will be used. Almond paste can be made in a superior manner in Kent's Combination Mincer, by using the adjustment for potting meat, &c. A little potato or corn flour will be needed with the almonds for this method; sugar should not be used until the pounding is completed.



PRESERVES AND USEFUL RECIPES.



French Preserves.

The ordinary method of making jam in England has the merit of being rapid and tolerably certain; that, however, in use in France is far better for the small fruits, as it preserves their colour and flavour in a higher degree, besides keeping them whole. In the first place it is necessary to choose the sugar of superfine quality, and to have it broken in large lumps, the crystals being destroyed when it is crushed. In the next a proper preserving-kettle of untinned copper should be used, and above all the fruit must be of the finest quality, fresh and unbroken.

Strawberries and cherries are very delicious preserved by the following recipes:—

Strawberries.

To each pound of the finest lump sugar put half-a-pint of water, or if preferred the juice of fresh red currants, let this boil, carefully skimming all the time, until it begins

to get thick, and has the appearance of returning to sugar. Now very carefully put in to each pound of sugar one pound of fine fresh-picked strawberries, and let them boil gently for about a quarter of an hour, or until the fruit appears to be done. Pour the preserve into a basin, taking care not to break the fruit, and allow it to stand until the next day, when carefully drain all the juice from the strawberries. Put the juice into the preserving-kettle and let it boil until it will jelly, skimming it as before, then put in the strawberries, and boil them very gently from five to ten minutes, taking care to keep them unbroken. Put the preserve into small glasses or pots, let them stand uncovered for a week; if at the end of that time it does not appear to be satisfactorily made, the last process must be repeated.

Cherries.

Choose fine large cooking cherries of a brilliant red, fully ripe, but not of a sweet kind, stone the fruit, and make a syrup of currant-juice, and proceed as directed for strawberries.

Raspberry and Currant Jelly.

Put a quart of raspberries into a pint of currant-juice, let them boil slowly together until the raspberries are broken up, then strain the fruit through a sieve. Return the juice to the preserving-kettle, and to each pint allow three-quarters of a pound of sugar. Boil gently, skimming as required, for half an hour, or until the jelly will set. If a very sweet jelly is desired, rather more sugar can be used.

Conserve of Plums.

This recipe will answer for any kind of plum, but should the fruit be unusually acid, a little more than the given quantity of sugar should be used.

Skin and stone the fruit, which put in the preserving-kettle with a few spoonfuls of water to prevent burning before the juice draws, stir it well about, and boil until the fruit is thoroughly broken up, then rub it through a sieve to a fine pulp. Measure this, and to a pint allow twelve ounces of lump sugar, boil together, stirring constantly until the conserve is so thick that it breaks when dropped from a spoon. The kernels of the fruit should be

blanched and added ten minutes before the conserve is finished.

Pears and apples, together or separately, make excellent and useful conserve by the above method. No water will be required for pears, but for apples, unless of a juicy kind, about a gill of water should be used.

Orange Marmalade.

A great fault of home-made marmalade is that the peel is generally hard. This defect is easily remedied by boiling the peel thoroughly before slicing. From three to four hours will be required, and it must be remembered that as the peel will harden somewhat when added to the sugar, it can hardly be too much done in the first process. Little if any advantage is gained by picking out the pulp of the orange, and much time is saved by expressing the juice instead, afterwards washing the fruit in order to lose none of the goodness.

Choose Seville oranges of a moderate size with fine smooth dark skins. Score the peel in quarters down to the fruit, remove it with as much of the white as will come without drawing the juice of the orange, throwing the quarters of peel as you do them into cold water. Put the peel into the preserving-kettle with fresh cold water to cover it, change the water three times during the boil-

ing, and when the peel is tender enough to crumble when pressed between the fingers, drain it as dry as possible. Lay two or three of the quarters of peel together on a board, and with a sharp knife cut them into very thin shreds. Squeeze the oranges, and to every dozen add the juice of four lemons. Wash the fruit after squeezing, and use the liquor thus obtained to make the syrup. Weigh the shred peel and the juice, and to every pound (a pint of juice to be calculated as a pound) allow a pound and a half of lump sugar. To this quantity of sugar allow a pint and a half of the water in which the fruit has been washed after straining it, boil together, taking off the scum as it rises, for a quarter of an hour, or longer if the quantity is large. Add the juice of the fruit, and continue boiling until the syrup begins to thicken, still skimming, put in the peel and boil for twenty minutes longer, or until the marmalade will jelly.

A dozen oranges made by the above recipe will give twelve pound pots, the average cost being about fivepence per pot. Marmalade can be bought at a trifling additional cost, but even that of the best makers is inferior in flavour and quality to that made at home with reasonable care. A small machine for cutting orange-peel has lately been patented by Kent, High Holborn, and will be found useful where a large quantity of marmalade is required.

Seville Orange Jelly.

Lay the peel of six Seville oranges—it must be shred very fine—in a quart of water for twenty-four hours ; strain out the peel, and boil the water with three pounds of sugar for twenty minutes ; then add the juice of eighteen Seville oranges, or of as many as will make a pint of juice. Boil gently until the jelly will set, when pour it into small pots and keep closely covered. This jelly is excellent for invalids, and also for making a summer and slightly tonic drink.

Lemon jelly is made in exactly the same manner as orange jelly ; but eight lemons, or rather more if small, will be required to the quart of water. In making both orange and lemon jelly the size and quality of the fruit must be considered ; and if a strong flavour or bitter is objected to, less of the peel can be used.

Syrup of Sweet Oranges.

Cut the peel very thinly from a dozen fine sweet and two Seville oranges, as you pare throw the peel into a pint and a half of cold water. When all is done, boil the peel in this water for a quarter of an hour, strain it, and having returned the water to the kettle, put two pounds and a

half of sugar. Let this boil gently for half an hour, removing the scum as it rises, squeeze and wash the oranges in water, making the whole quantity of juice thus produced not less than a pint and a half, strain and add this to the boiled sugar, let it boil gently for three-quarters of an hour, removing all scum. When done, the syrup should be as thick as honey. It is useful for making summer drinks, and as a sauce for creams and puddings.

Mushroom Ketchup:

The larger and fresher mushrooms are for making ketchup the better. Break them well up, and to each seven pounds use half a pound of salt, mixing well together. Let the mushrooms stand until the next day, when drain away all the liquor you can, add a little more salt, stir well with the mushrooms, and let them stand another day. Now press out all the juice and boil it slowly for an hour with a quarter of a pound of salt, a dozen cloves, and half an ounce of peppercorns and whole ginger to each half gallon. Put the liquor into a pan, and, when cold, strain it through a very fine sieve, bottling the clear liquid in clean quart bottles, and putting a dozen peppercorns and a dessertspoonful of brandy into each. Use new corks, and, having well-fitted, cut them down to the top of the necks of the bottles and seal them over so as to exclude the air.

Should the juice of the mushrooms not run freely after standing the second day, put them into a cool oven in pans, covered over, and let them remain for five or six hours, then finish the ketchup as directed.

The remains of the mushrooms should be put into a hot oven and dried, or in a V, or American oven, before the fire. It is well to put them for several days, after they appear dry, into the oven for a short time. Store in tin boxes in a dry place, and use in the same way as dried mushrooms.

Dried Mushrooms.

Let the mushrooms be perfectly fresh, remove the stalks, lay them skin-side downwards on baking sheets, and put them into a hot oven, so that they may shrivel up quickly, but not get burned. They must not be left long in the oven at one time, but be put in every day until they resemble little pieces of leather. Store the mushrooms in tin boxes, taking care to keep them where they cannot be attacked by insects, and use for flavouring gravy, soups, &c. Soak the required quantity of mushroom in four times its bulk of water, let it stand for at least an hour before adding it to the gravy.

Should the mushrooms be large and juicy it may be necessary to scrape out the insides, which can be used to make mushroom juice in the same manner as ketchup.

To Cure Hams,

To each ten pounds of meat allow one pound of common salt, one ounce of saltpetre, two ounces of bay salt, one ounce of black pepper, quarter of a pound of coarse sugar, half a pound of treacle. Rub the salt well into the meat, taking care that it is well covered at the shank bone. Let the ham lie in the salt for a week, turning and rubbing it every day, but always leaving it in the pickle rind-side downwards. At the end of the week add the remainder of the ingredients to the pickle, the saltpetre and bay salt being pounded. Let the ham stay in the pickle a fortnight longer, then drain and hang it up to dry near the kitchen range, and in about a month's time put it in a paper bag, thoroughly secured so that flies cannot get at the meat. For those who approve of it half a clove of garlic to the ham pickle is an excellent addition.

This pickle will answer for curing tongues after it has been used for the hams, and also for chaps, or for pigs' heads intended for making brawn.

To Preserve Eggs to keep for Twelve Months.

Put two lumps of unslacked lime, about the size of your hand, into an earthenware pan. Pour on by degrees two gallons of boiling water. Soon after you begin to

pour the water on to the lime, the latter will make a slight explosive noise ; stand aside until it is quiet, and by degrees add the remainder of the water. Let the lime-water stand until the next day, stir it up with a stick, drop the eggs in one by one gently, and cover the pan over either with its own lid or a piece of board. The eggs should be put into the lime within four days of being laid, and can be added as you get them until the pan is full. If too many eggs are put into one pan, those at the bottom will probably get embedded in the lime and be difficult to get out. It is a good plan, gently to stir up the lime with the hand occasionally (there is no fear of hurting the skin), as this prevents the eggs at the bottom getting embedded. Take care that the shells of the eggs are perfect ; and if the liquid in the pan evaporates, add, from time to time, a little cold water so that the eggs are always covered. Eggs thus preserved will be found perfectly fresh at the end of a year, or even a longer period.

To Pickle Red Cabbage.

Choose the cabbage of a deep red colour, take off the outer leaves and cut the heart into strips. Put a layer of the cabbage into a sieve, sprinkle it with salt, then another layer of cabbage and of salt until all is used ; when it has stood twenty-four hours squeeze and put it into a jar. If convenient add a beetroot sliced ; it may be

used raw, but is better if baked or boiled. For a large cabbage, boil an ounce of whole ginger crushed, an ounce of black peppercorns, and half an ounce of allspice in a pint of vinegar for ten minutes. Mix this with the cabbage and fill up the jar with vinegar. Let this stand for a day, then fasten down and keep as air-tight as possible.

Lemon Pickle,

Grate the peel lightly from a dozen lemons ; let them remain in salt and water for nine days, rubbing them with fresh salt every day. When taken out wipe them with a cloth, then put them in a stewpan, with three pints of vinegar, two ounces of mixed spice, and half an ounce of turmeric. Let the lemons boil in the pickle for fifteen minutes, put them in a jar, pour the pickle over, and when cold tie down with a bladder. The peel which has been grated from the lemons should be mixed with double its weight of sifted sugar, and will be useful for flavouring puddings. It should be kept in a bottle closely corked, or the grated peel may be dried quickly on the hot plate and be put away in a bottle for future use.

To Ripen and Keep a Stilton Cheese.

If the family is small it is best to divide the cheese and use half at a time. Butter a paper and tie over the top of

the cheese, which place in a soup plate ; mix equal quantities of ordinary Bordeaux wine and good beer, half a gill of each will be sufficient ; dip a napkin in this and wring it out leaving it rather moist. Wrap tightly round the cheese, which keep in the wine cellar ; repeat this process every week until the cheese is taken into use, when it will be found of a very fine flavour, rich and moist.

Cochineal Colouring.

Put a pint of cold water into an untinned copper stewpan with a pint of cold water and boil until dissolved, then put in half an ounce of cochineal and an ounce of salts of wormwood crushed fine in a mortar ; let it boil for ten minutes, then stir in one ounce of cream of tartar using a wooden spoon, and, lastly, add half an ounce of Roche alum. When dissolved, pass the colouring through a flannel bag. Allow it to stand until cold, when put away in small bottles closely corked. The colouring should be very bright, clear, and free from sediment, as otherwise it will not keep well.

Raisin Wine.

Good raisin wine cannot be made cheaply, and it is somewhat troublesome to make, as it must be run off into

a fresh cask after it has stood six months, in order to fine it,—indeed, it is sometimes necessary to repeat the racking several times.

To each gallon of water allow eight pounds of raisins ; chop them up—if stoned this may be effected in a mincing machine—put them into a tub with tepid water, and stir thoroughly every day for a month. Then strain the liquor through a sieve, pressing the fruit, and put it into the cask. If the weather is warm the liquor will probably ferment in a few days, but if it does not, put a toast soaked in yeast on a gallon of the liquor made lukewarm, and which, when fermentation has well advanced, add to the whole quantity in the cask. Do not put in the bung for ten days, and having done so, allow the wine to stand for six months, then draw it off into a clean cask, and allow it to stand for two months. At the expiration of this time, if the wine is tolerably clear it may be left for another six months with a bag of isinglass attached to the bung ; but if thick must be again racked into a clean cask. This wine will not be fit to drink in less than a year, and will be all the better if allowed to remain in cask for a longer period. Brandy may be added in any quantity desired ; but if the wine has been well made it ought not to be necessary.

Smyrna raisins are the best for wine-making, but are generally too expensive when fresh. Grocers in a large way of business, however, are often glad to dispose of old

stock, and for wine-making, will put in good sound fruit at a moderate price. Raisin wine may be made of less fruit than the quantity given, but will not be so strong or good, or keep so well.

Orange Wine.

Take eighty Seville oranges, pare them as thin as possible, pour one gallon of boiling water on the peel, and let it remain forty-eight hours. Pare off all the white part from the oranges and throw it away, squeeze out all the juice and add it to the peel, wash the remains and the pips of the oranges after squeezing in order to have all the goodness of them. Put all the liquid with the peel and juice with thirty pounds of good loaf sugar and sufficient cold water to make the whole quantity ten gallons, into a brandy or rum cask. Stir up thoroughly every day for a week, then put a toast well dipped in good brewer's yeast into the bung-hole. If fermentation does not commence within three days, put another spoonful of yeast. A hissing sound denotes the commencement of fermentation, in a fortnight after this put the bung in the cask, and let the wine remain for twelve months before bottling.

Cowslip Wine.

To ten gallons of water allow thirty-five pounds of lump sugar. Boil the sugar and water for half-an-hour, with a handful of balm, of borage, and sweet briar. When cool, take these out, and put the liquor into a cask, with the juice and thinly pared rind of twenty-four lemons, twelve oranges, and three gallons of fresh, or two gallons of dried cowslip pips. Stir up the wine every day for a week, then put a toast dipped in yeast, and allow it to ferment for a week ; add a quart of brandy, stop the cask closely, and allow it to stand for two months, when it should be bottled for use. If rather more sugar is used, and the fermentation allowed to continue for a fortnight, it will be unnecessary to use brandy. This wine is much improved by the addition of balm, borage, and sweetbrier ; but if they are used, it can only be made during the summer months. This wine is greatly esteemed by cottagers, and it is a good employment for little children to gather the cowslips, which, if thoroughly dried and properly stored, can be kept for use when required.

Ginger Wine.

To every gallon of water allow three pounds and a half of loaf sugar, two ounces of ginger, the juice and peel of

three lemons, and one orange. Peel the orange and lemons very thin, pour a gallon of boiling water on them, and break up the fruit. Crush the ginger, and tie it loosely in a muslin bag; boil it with the sugar for a quarter of an hour in a portion of the whole quantity of water to be used. Mix the boiled sugar, ginger, peel, and fruit together, and put them into the cask, and then add the remainder of the water. Stir this up, and when tepid, put in a toast dipped in yeast. In ten days' time put the bung in the barrel, and let the wine remain for at least four months before bottling it. The colour of the wine will be improved by adding a little burnt sugar, and a bottle of gin or brandy may be put to it a month before bottling. It is a good plan to have a zinc or wooden tap in the cask, so that the wine may be tested from time to time. If it appears cloudy, tie some isinglass—two ounces to ten gallons—in a muslin bag, attach it by a string to the bung, and let it remain a month in the wine. Strength and flavour are imparted to ginger wine by adding raisins, half-a-pound to a gallon of water is sufficient. Split open, but do not stone the fruit, and put them into the cask with the ginger. This wine is excellent made on the lees of cowslip wine; and in this case it will not be necessary to use so many oranges and lemons.

Grape Champagne.

For nine gallons of this wine use thirty-six pounds of half-ripe grapes, one-third of which should be black. Pour six and a half gallons of soft water upon them, bruise and stir frequently for three or four days. Strain the liquor from the grapes, and dissolve twenty-eight pounds of loaf sugar in it, then put it in the cask with a little yeast, and let it work for about a fortnight. When the singing has subsided add a bottle of brandy, and put in the bung of the cask. In six months it will be fit to bottle, and can be used in three months afterwards.

Gooseberry Champagne.

For this wine the Warrington gooseberry is the best at the time when it is on the point of turning colour. When well made it is difficult to distinguish this wine from foreign champagne.

The fruit must be thoroughly broken up with a wooden mallet, a pint of water being used to each pound of fruit to facilitate the operation. Let the fruit stand to ferment in a warm place for three days, stirring it frequently with a wooden spoon. Press the liquor through a sieve, using a little water to get all the goodness from the fruit. To

each gallon of the liquor thus obtained put six pounds of lump sugar and one gallon of cold water, put into a cask, and do not stop it for a month. At the expiration of this time put in two quarts of gin or brandy to ten gallons of wine, two ounces of isinglass tied in a muslin bag, and suspended from the bung. Let it stand for six months, when bottle it, tying down the corks securely.

Red Currant Wine.

Pick fine ripe currants from the stalks, put them into a large pan, and bruise them with a wooden mallet. Let them stand to ferment for twenty-four hours, then strain the liquor through a hair sieve, and to each gallon of it put two of water and six pounds of loaf sugar. This wine should ferment without yeast, and if the quantity of sugar given is used brandy will not be required. Do not put in the bung of the barrel until fermentation has ceased.

Elderberry Wine.

Pick the elderberries from the stalk, taking care they are full ripe, put them into a stone jar, and keep them in a cool oven until the juice is well drawn. Then strain the juice through a coarse cloth (squeezing the berries), and boil it with a pound and a half of lump sugar to a quart

of juice, skimming it until clear and fine. Put a quart of this syrup to a gallon of tepid water, ferment it in the cask with yeast, and do not stop it until the singing has ceased. It is a good plan to make this wine on the lees of raisin wine ; the syrup, if well made, will keep until required for use in this way. Half an ounce of cloves and the same quantity of whole ginger can, if approved, be boiled in a little water and be added to the wine with the syrup. If it is desired to have a very rich strong wine use rather less water than the quantity given.

Claret Cup.

Cut three thick slices of cucumber into a bottle of claret poured into a large jug, add a sprig of balm and of borage, a pint bottle of Seltzer water, one to two ounces of sifted sugar or crushed sugar candy, and half a wineglassful of brandy or Curaçoa. Stir well together, place the jug, covered over, upon ice for an hour, strain out the herbs and cucumber, pour into a decanter and serve.

If there is not time to ice the cup, break up half a pound of clear ice into very small pieces, stir into the claret, and use less Seltzer water.

BADMINTON Cup is made with Burgundy, with an equal quantity of Seltzer water, and the addition of the juice and peel of an orange to the ingredients given for claret cup.

CHAMPAGNE Cup has an equal quantity of wine and Seltzer water, an ounce of crushed sugar candy, the juice and peel of two oranges, balm, and borage.

CIDER Cup has a pint of soda water to a quart of cider, a wineglass of brandy. and the other ingredients as for Champagne cup.

Ginger Beer.

Crush two ounces of ginger, peel two lemons very thinly and squeeze the juice, put into a pan with one pound and a half of loaf sugar, and two ounces of cream of tartar. Pour on to this two gallons of boiling water, and when nearly cold put a tablespoonful of brewer's yeast, and let the beer stand until the next day. Strain and bottle it quite clear, tying the corks securely ; this will be fit for immediate use.

Gingerade.

This can be made without fermentation, and is a wholesome drink for children.

Crush a quarter of a pound of Jamaica ginger and boil it in two quarts of water for an hour. Strain the liquor through a jelly-bag, and boil it to a syrup with three pounds of lump sugar, skimming in order to have it clear. When cold stir in an ounce of citric acid, and bottle the syrup.

When required for use put two tablespoonfuls in a tumbler, and stir on to it half-a-pint of cold water, in which rather less than half a teaspoonful of carbonate of soda has been mixed.

Lemonade.

Shred the peel of a fine lemon and let it lie for half an hour in a quart of cold filtered water; then squeeze and strain the juice of the lemon, and having taken out the peel, put it and lump sugar to taste in the water; stir well together and if required to be drank in a state of effervescence, add half a teaspoonful of citric acid, and at the moment of serving a small teaspoonful of carbonate of soda, or of bi-carbonate of potash.





CALENDAR OF THINGS IN SEASON.

MEAT.

BEEF, Mutton, Veal, always in season—the latter is best from March to November. House Lamb, from December to May. Grass Lamb, from May to September. Pork, from September to May. Doe Venison, from September to January. Buck Venison, from June to September. Fawn, September to January.

GAME AND POULTRY.

Turkeys, Geese, Ducks, Fowls, Tame Pigeons, Hares, Wild or Tame Rabbits, or the young of each of these, are to be had all the year round. Grouse, from August 12th to December 11th. Pheasants, from October 1st to February 1st. Snipe, Widgeon, Wild Duck, Wild Goose, Woodcock, British Quails, from July 9th to February 16th. Prairie Hens, Ptarmigan, and other birds not protected by the Wild Birds Act, usually in season from December to May. Ostend Rabbits come into the London market from October to March.

FISH

TO BE HAD ALL THE YEAR.

Foreign Salmon, Turbot, Cod, Brill, Soles, Haddock, Herrings, Plaice, Flounders, Skate, Whiting, Dorey, Mulletts, Eels, Lampreys, Crabs, Lobsters, Shrimps, Prawns, Crayfish.

JANUARY . Cod and Cod Roe in full season until the end of March.

FEBRUARY . British Salmon, Mackerel, until November. White-bait until September. Trout and Char until October.

MARCH . . Halibut, Sea Bream, until November.

APRIL . . Shad, until June.

MAY . . Salmon Peel, Gurnet, until September. Mackerel, in full season.

JUNE . . Salmon, Salmon Trout.

JULY . . Whitobait in full season.

AUGUST . Oysters, until May. Roach, until October. Perch until April.

SEPTEMBER . Cockles, Muscles, until May. Hake, until February. Perch, Dace, Carp, Barbel, until December.

NOVEMBER . Sprats, until February. Smelts, until May or June.

DECEMBER . Escalops, until March.



INDEX.

APP

- A**PPLE Charlotte, 96
— — Dumplings, baked, 219
— — boiled, 220
— sauce, 90
— tart, 217
— turnovers, 219
Almond icing, 289
Amaudines, 274

- B**ACON and eggs, 197
— — and liver, 87
— boiled, 31
— broiled, 49
Baked soles, 42
Baking powder, 263
Bath polonies, 172
Batter pudding, 99
Beans, Haricot, 78
Beatrice pudding, 93
Beef, grenadines of, 133
— hashed, 134
— potted, 45
— pressed, 179
— rissolettes, 92
— sausages, 171

BRE

- Beef, spiced, 34
— stewed shin of, 70
Biscuits, plain, 277
Bloaters, 55
Boiled bacon, 31
— eggs, 33
— leg of mutton, 73
— oatmeal pudding, 102
— potatoes, 84
— salmon, 112
Brandy Sauce, 227
Brawn, 39
— mock, 183
— Yorkshire, 183
— and tongues au Gratin, 161
Brains, sheep's, 160
Brain fritters, 162
— or sweetbread outlets, 163
Breakfasts, 29
Bread cakes, plain, 264
— fried, 97
— household, 258
— making, 255
— milk, 263
— pudding, 85

BRE

- Bread soup, 86
 — unfermented, 261
 Bride cakes, 270
 Broiled bacon, 49
 Brill, 113
 — chicken legs, 46
 — chicken, 32
 — fresh haddock, 121
 — kidneys, 51
 — mackerel, 44
 Broth, mutton, 88
 Buns, 264
- C**ABBAGE soup, 94
 — to pickle, 292
 Cabinet pudding, 226
 Cakes à l'Italienne, meat, 36
 — breakfast, 264
 — caraway lunch, 272
 — cocoa-nut, 273
 — crisp oatmeal, 266
 — Madeira, 269
 — plain bread, 264
 — rice, 275
 — rich plum, or bride, 270
 — Savoy sponge, 271
 — lemon sponge, 271
 — Swiss roll, 272
 — rock, 275
 — to ice, 277
 — to ornament, 278
 — tea, 264
 — water oat, 267
 Calf's liver à la Brochette, 151
 Caper sauce, 74
 Caraway lunch cake, 272
 Castle pudding, 226
 Cauliflower au Parmesan, 208
 Champagne, grape, 299
 — gooseberry, 299

CRE

- Charlotte Russe, 243
 Cheese, boiled, 211
 — grated, 212
 — to keep Stilton, 293
 Cheesecakes, 220
 — Bath, 221
 Cheesecakes, cheap, 222
 Cherries, 283
 Chicken, broiled, 32
 — fried, 156
 — legs, broiled, 46
 — minced, with egg, 157
 — pie, 174
 — roast, with watercress, 153
 — Sauté, 156
 Chips, potato, 35
 Chocolate, 62
 Chops, 143
 Claret cup, 301
 Cochineal colouring, 294
 Cocoa, 61
 — nut cakes, 273
 — nut pudding, 228
 — nut rock, 273
 — pudding, 72
 Cod fish, boiled, 113
 — — fried, 118
 — — réchauffé, 118
 Cod's roe, hard, 119
 Coffee, 58
 — iced, 250
 Collared eels, 126
 Collops, mutton, 53
 Compote of fruits, 229
 — — prunes, 230
 Conserve of plums, 285
 Cow heel, 136
 Cowslip wine, 297
 Cream apricot, 240
 — ginger, 242

CRE

- Cream ice, 248
 — Lady Jane's orange, 241
 — rum, 242
 — whipped, 239
 Croquettes, 184
 — of salmon, 185
 — of savoury rice, 186
 Currant wine, 300
 Curried eggs, 192
 Curries, 190
 — dry, 192
 — rice for, 193
 Custard, 238
 Cutlets, egg, 52

- D**EVILLED chicken legs, 46
 — dried mackerel, 121
 Dumplings, apple, 219
 — suet, 83

- E**CONOMICAL cookery, 3
 Eels, collared, 126

- Egg balls, 199
 — cutlets, 51
 Eggs and bacon, 197
 — au Bernais, 36
 — boiled, 33
 — en Surtout, 199
 — hard in gravy, 198
 — savoury, 45
 — scalloped, 56
 — sur le plat, 47
 — to preserve, 291
 Elderberry wine, 300

FLAVOURS, 248

- Fish pie, 101
 — on frying, 106
 Fondue, 48
 Foremeat balls, 200
 Fried bread, 97

ICE

- Fried bread cases, 189
 — chicken, 156
 — codfish, 118
 — Haricot beans, 78
 — mushrooms, 54
 — rabbit, 158
 — smelts, 112
 — sole, 107
 Fritters, brain, 162
 — Italian, 228
 Frittura Piccata, 150
 Fruit compote, 229

GALANTINE, 180

- white, 181
 Game pastry, 177
 Ginger beer, 302
 — nuts, 276
 — wine, 297
 Gingerade, 302
 Goose pie, 176
 Gooseberry champagne, 299
 Grape champagne, 299
 Grenadines of beef, 133

HADDOCK, 120

- broiled, fresh, 121
 — dried, 122
 Hams, to cure, 291
 Haricot beans, 78
 Hashed beef, 134
 Heart, stewed, 98
 Herrings, kippered, 120
 — baked, 121
 — soured, 40
 — with mustard sauce, 72

ICE cream, 248

- coffee, 249
 — macaroon, 249

ICE

- Ice fruit, 249
 — lemon, 248
 — vanilla, 248
 — pudding, 250
 — to keep, 251
 Iced coffee, 250
 Ices, 246
 — water, 249
 — lemon, 249
 — cherry-water, 249
 Iceing, almond, 279
 Irish oatmeal sandwich, 229
 — stew, 80
 Italian fritters, 228
 — macaroni, 95

- JAM pudding, 81
 Jellies, 235
 Jelly, claret, 238
 — Seville orange, 238
 — raspberry and currant, 235

- KIDNEYS à la Brochette, 163
 — broiled, 51
 — sautés, 29
 — toasted, 164
 — with mushrooms, 165
 Kipperred herrings, 120
 — salmon, 121
 Kromesnies, 187

- LAMB, shoulder of, stuffed, 147
 — stewed leg of, 148
 — sweetbreads, 159
 Lemon pickle, 293
 Lemonade, 303
 Lentil, or pea-soup, 99
 Liver and bacon, 87
 Lobster cutlets, 123
 — en Beignets, 129
 — rolls, 197

MUT

- Lobster sauce, 130
 — scalloped, 129
- MACARONI, 274
 — au Parmesan, 203
 — Italian, 95
 — plain timbale of, 204
 Mackerel, broiled, 44
 — dried, 121
 — rolled, 30
 Madeira cakes, 269
 Marmalade, orange, 286
 Marrow toast, 38
 Mashed parsnips, 97
 Meat cakes à l'Italienne, 36.
 Meat, minced, 140
 — puddings, 137
 Meringues, 244
 Minced meat, 140
 Mint sauce, 211
 Mushroom, baked, 166
 — dried, 290
 — fried, 54
 — ketchup, 289
 Mushrooms, purée of, 166
 — with cream sauce, 166
 Mutton, boiled leg of, 73
 — broth, 88
 — collops, 53
 — cutlets, 143
 — hashed, 145
 — pastry, 94
 — pies, 33
 — potted, 147
 — rissoles, 92
 — roasted leg of, 65
 — roulades, 38
 — sauté, 146
 — shoulder of, boned and stuffed,
 141

OAT

- O**ATMEAL cakes, crisp, 266
 — porridge, 200
 — pudding, boiled, 102
 — sandwich, 229
 Omelette aux fines herbes, 43
 — au confiture, 222
 — soufflé, 223
 Onions, Spanish, 209
 Orange jelly, 288
 — marmalade, 286
 — syrup, 288
 — wine, 296
 Ox cheek, pressed, 55
 Oyster patties, 196
 — trifles, 126

PANCAKES, 79

- Parsnips, mashed, 97
 Pasty, mutton, 94
 Pâté de foies gras, 178
 Pea, or lentil soup, 99
 Pickled cabbage, 292
 — lemon, 293
 Pie, chicken, 174
 — fish, 101
 — goose, 176
 — mutton, 33
 — pigeon, 176
 — pork, 41
 — rabbit, 175
 — rump steak, 173
 — stewed shin of beef, 70
 — veal and ham, 174
 Pigeon pie, 176
 Pigeons, 159
 Pigs feet à la St. Menchould, 52
 Plum cakes, 270
 Plums, conserve of, 285
 Polenta, 201
 Polonies, 172

RAD

- Pork pie, raised, 41
 Pork, roast, 89
 Porridge, oatmeal, 200
 — Indian maize flour, 201
 Potato chips, 35
 — snow, 54
 — boiled, 84
 — browned, 68
 Potted beef, 45
 — salmon, 50
 Preserves, French, 283
 Pressed beef, 179
 — ox cheek, 55
 Prunes, compote of, 230
 Pudding, batter, 99
 — Beatrice, 93
 — boiled oatmeal, 102
 — bread, 85
 — cabinet, 226
 — castle, 226
 — cocoa, 72
 — cocoa-nut, 228
 — Irish, 81
 — Jam, 81
 — meat, 137
 — rice, 69
 — Semolina, 75
 — soufflé, 224
 — Swiss, 225
 — treacle, 87
 — Vanilla rusk, 227
 — Warwickshire, 90
 — Yorkshire, 67
 Puff pastry, 215

RABBIT, fried, 158

- pie, 175
 — — with mushrooms, 158
 Radishes, 211

RAI

Raised pork pie, 41
 Raisin wine, 294
 Raspberry and currant jelly, 285
 Réchauffés, 138
 Rich cakes, 275
 Risotto à la Milanese, 150
 Rissolettes of beef or mutton, 92
 Roast pork, 89
 Roasted chicken, 153
 — leg of mutton, 65
 Rock cakes, 275
 Rolled mackerel, 30
 — beef, 180
 — tongue, 37
 Roulades de Bœuf, 133
 — of mutton, 38
 Rump steak, 76

 SALAD, salmon, 117
 — Dressing, 117
 Salmon, boiled, 110
 — croquettes, 185
 — mayonnaise of, 115
 — potted, 50
 — salad, 117
 — steaks, 113
 Sandwiches à la Chateaubriand, 202
 — anchovy, 203
 Sandwich, Irish oatmeal, 229
 Sauce, caper, 74
 — apple, 90
 Sausage roll, 195
 Sausages, 167
 — beef, 171
 — pork, 170
 — veal and ham, 172
 Savoury eggs, 45
 — roll pudding, 139
 Scalloped eggs, 56
 Scones, Scotch potato, 267

STU

Seones soda, 268
 Scotch potato seones, 267
 — soda seones, 268
 Sea bream, 113
 Semolina pudding,
 — soup, 80
 Sheep's brains, 160
 — head soup, 91
 — tongues, 48
 Short crust, 216
 Smelts, fried, 112
 Snow, potato, 54
 Soles, baked, 42
 — filleted, 108
 — fillets à la Maître d'Hotel, 110
 — fillets en Aspie, 110
 — fillets sautés, 109
 — fried, 107
 — fried fillets, 109
 Soufflé pudding, 224
 Soup, bread, 86
 — cabbage, 94
 — milk, 76
 — pea, or lentil, 99
 — semolina, 80
 — sheep's head, 91
 — spring, 69
 Soused herrings, 40
 Spiced beef, 34
 Spinach, 208
 Sponge cake, 271
 — Lemon Savoy, 271
 Spring soup, 69
 Steak, 76
 — pie, 173
 — stewed, 82
 Stew, Irish, 80
 Stewed beefsteak, 82
 Strawberries, 283
 Stuffing, 205

STE

Stewed ox heart, 98
 Suet dumplings, 83
 Sweetbread balls, 163
 — cutlets, 163
 Sweetbreads, lamb's, 159
 Swiss pudding, 225
 Swiss roll, 272

TART, apple, 217
 Tea, 57
 — cakes, 264
 Toast, marrow, 33
 Tongue, rolled, 37
 Tongues, sheeps', 48
 Tongues and brains au Gratin, 161
 Treacle pudding, 87
 Tripe in butter, 135
 — baked with potatoes, 136
 Turbot, 113
 Turkey, fillets of, 157

YOR

VANILLA rusk pudding, 227
 Veal à la Casserole, 149
 — cutlets, with Tomato sauce, 151
 — rissolettes, 152
 Veal and ham pie, 174
 Vol-au-vent, 194

WARWICKSHIRE pudding, 90
 Water ices, 249
 Water oat cakes, 267
 Watercresses, 210
 Whipped cream, 239
 Wine, cowslip, 297
 — elderberry, 301
 — ginger, 297
 — orange, 296
 — raisin, 294
 — red currant, 300

YEAST, 264
 Yorkshire breakfast cakes, 264
 — pudding, 67

THE END.



A LIST OF
KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH & CO.'S
PUBLICATIONS.

- BAUR, Ferdinand, Dr. Ph.*—A Philological Introduction to Greek and Latin for Students. Translated and adapted from the German, by C. KEGAN PAUL, M.A., and E. D. STONE, M.A. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- BAYNES, Rev. Canon R. H.*—At the Communion Time. A Manual for Holy Communion. With a preface by the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Derry and Raphoe. 1s. 6d.
- BELLARS, Rev. W.*—The Testimony of Conscience to the Truth and Divine Origin of the Christian Revelation. Burney Prize Essay. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- BELLINGHAM, Henry, M.P.*—Social Aspects of Catholicism and Protestantism in their Civil Bearing upon Nations. Translated and adapted from the French of M. le Baron de Haulleville. With a preface by His Eminence Cardinal Manning. Second and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- BENT, J. Theodore.*—Genoa: How the Republic Rose and Fell. With 18 Illustrations. Demy 8vo, 18s.
- BLUNT, The Ven. Archdeacon.*—The Divine Patriot, and other Sermons. Preached in Scarborough and in Cannes. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- BLUNT, Wilfred S.*—The Future of Islam. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- BONWICK, J., F.R.G.S.*—Pyramid Facts and Fancies. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Egyptian Belief and Modern Thought. Large post 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- BOUVERIE-PUSEY, S. E. B.*—Permanence and Evolution. An Inquiry into the Supposed Mutability of Animal Types. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- BOWEN, H. C., M.A.*—Studies in English. For the use of Modern Schools. Third Edition. Small crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.
- ' English Grammar for Beginners. Fcap. 8vo, 1s.
- BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E.*—History of the Holy Eucharist in Great Britain. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 18s.
- BRODRICK, the Hon. G. C.*—Political Studies. Demy 8vo, 14s.
- BROOKE, Rev. S. A.*—Life and Letters of the Late Rev. F. W. Robertson, M.A. Edited by.
- I. Uniform with Robertson's Sermons. 2 vols. With Steel Portrait. 7s. 6d.
- II. Library Edition. With Portrait. 8vo, 12s.
- III. A Popular Edition. In 1 vol., 8vo, 6s.
- The Spirit of the Christian Life. A New Volume of Sermons. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

BROOKE, Rev. S. A.—continued.

The Fight of Faith. Sermons preached on various occasions. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Theology in the English Poets.—Cowper, Coleridge, Wordsworth, and Burns. Fourth and Cheaper Edition. Post 8vo, 5s.

Christ in Modern Life. Sixteenth and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Sermons. First Series. Twelfth and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Sermons. Second Series. Fifth and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

BROOKE, W. G., M.A.—The Public Worship Regulation Act. With a Classified Statement of its Provisions, Notes, and Index. Third Edition, revised and corrected. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Six Privy Council Judgments.—1850–72. Annotated by. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 9s.

BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin, B.A.—The Higher Life. Its Reality, Experience, and Destiny. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Doctrine of Annihilation in the Light of the Gospel of Love. Five Discourses. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

The Christian Policy of Life. A Book for Young Men of Business. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

BROWN, J. Croumbie, LL.D.—Reboisement in France; or, Records of the Replanting of the Alps, the Cevennes, and the Pyrenees with Trees, Herbage, and Bush. Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d.

The Hydrology of Southern Africa. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

BROWN, S. Borton, B.A.—The Fire Baptism of all Flesh; or, the Coming Spiritual Crisis of the Dispensation. Crown 8vo, 6s.

BROWNE, W. R.—The Inspiration of the New Testament. With a Preface by the Rev. J. P. NORRIS, D.D. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

BURCKHARDT, Jacob.—The Civilization of the Period of the Renaissance in Italy. Authorized translation, by S. G. C. Middlemore. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 24s.

BURTON, Mrs. Richard.—The Inner Life of Syria, Palestine, and the Holy Land. With Maps, Photographs, and Coloured Plates. Cheaper Edition in one volume. Large post 8vo, 10s. 6d.

BUSBECQ, Ogier Ghiselin de.—His Life and Letters. By CHARLES THORNTON FORSTER, M.A., and F. H. BLACKBURNE DANIELL, M.A. 2 vols. With Frontispieces. Demy 8vo, 24s.

CARPENTER, Dr. Phillip P.—His Life and Work. Edited by his brother, Russell Lant Carpenter. With Portrait and Vignettes. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

- CARPENTER, W. B., LL.D., M.D., F.R.S., etc.*—The Principles of Mental Physiology. With their Applications to the Training and Discipline of the Mind, and the Study of its Morbid Conditions. Illustrated. Sixth Edition. 8vo, 12s.
- CERVANTES*.—The Ingenious Knight Don Quixote de la Mancha. A New Translation from the Originals of 1605 and 1608. By A. J. DUFFIELD. With Notes. 3 vols. Demy 8vo, 42s.
- CHEYNE, Rev. T. K.*—The Prophecies of Isaiah. Translated with Critical Notes and Dissertations. 2 vols. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, 25s.
- CLAIRAUT*.—Elements of Geometry. Translated by Dr. KAINES. With 145 Figures. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- CLAYDEN, P. W.*—England under Lord Beaconsfield. The Political History of the Last Six Years, from the end of 1873 to the beginning of 1880. Second Edition, with Index and continuation to March, 1880. Demy 8vo, 16s.
- CLODD, Edward, F.R.A.S.*—The Childhood of the World: a Simple Account of Man in Early Times. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s.
A Special Edition for Schools. 1s.
- The Childhood of Religions. Including a Simple Account of the Birth and Growth of Myths and Legends. Ninth Thousand. Crown 8vo, 5s.
A Special Edition for Schools. 1s. 6d.
- Jesus of Nazareth. With a brief sketch of Jewish History to the Time of His Birth. Small crown 8vo, 6s.
- COGHILAN, J. Cole, D.D.*—The Modern Pharisee and other Sermons. Edited by the Very Rev. H. H. DICKINSON, D.D., Dean of Chapel Royal, Dublin. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- COLERIDGE, Sara*.—Phantasmion. A Fairy Tale. With an Introductory Preface, by the Right Hon. Lord Coleridge, of Ottery St. Mary. A New Edition. Illustrated. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Memoir and Letters of Sara Coleridge. Edited by her Daughter. With Index. Cheap Edition. With one Portrait. 7s. 6d.
- Collects Exemplified. Being Illustrations from the Old and New Testaments of the Collects for the Sundays after Trinity. By the Author of "A Commentary on the Epistles and Gospels." Edited by the Rev. JOSEPH JACKSON. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- COLLINS, Mortimer*.—The Secret of Long Life. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- CONNELL, A. K.*—Discontent and Danger in India. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

- COOKE, *Prof. J. P.*—Scientific Culture. Crown 8vo, 1s.
- COOPER, *H. J.*—The Art of Furnishing on Rational and Aesthetic Principles. New and Cheaper Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
- CORFIELD, *Prof., M.D.*—Health. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- CORY, *William.*—A Guide to Modern English History. Part I.—MDCCCXV.—MDCCCXXX. Demy 8vo, 9s. Part II.—MDCCCXXX.—MDCCCXXXV., 15s.
- CORY, *Col. Arthur.*—The Eastern Menace. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- COTTERILL, *H. B.*—An Introduction to the Study of Poetry. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- COURTNEY, *W. L.*—The Metaphysics of John Stuart Mill. Crown 8vo, 5s. 6d.
- COX, *Rev. Sir George W., M.A., Bart.*—A History of Greece from the Earliest Period to the end of the Persian War. New Edition. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 36s.
- The Mythology of the Aryan Nations. New Edition. Demy 8vo, 16s.
- A General History of Greece from the Earliest Period to the Death of Alexander the Great, with a sketch of the subsequent History to the present time. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Tales of Ancient Greece. New Edition. Small crown 8vo, 6s.
- School History of Greece. New Edition. With Maps. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- The Great Persian War from the History of Herodotus. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- A Manual of Mythology in the form of Question and Answer. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 3s.
- An Introduction to the Science of Comparative Mythology and Folk-Lore. Crown 8vo, 9s.
- COX, *Rev. Sir G. W., M.A., Bart., and JONES, Eustace Hinton.*—Popular Romances of the Middle Ages. Second Edition, in 1 vol. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- COX, *Rev. Samuel.*—Salvator Mundi ; or, Is Christ the Saviour of all Men? Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- The Genesis of Evil, and other Sermons, mainly expository. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- A Commentary on the Book of Job. With a Translation. Demy 8vo, 15s.
- CRAUFURD, *A. H.*—Seeking for Light : Sermons. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- CRIVEN, *Mrs.*—A Year's Meditations. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- CRAWFURD, *Oswald.*—Portugal, Old and New. With Illustrations and Maps. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

- CROZIER, John Beattie, M.B.*—The Religion of the Future. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Cyclopædia of Common things.* Edited by the Rev. Sir GEORGE W. COX, Bart., M.A. With 500 Illustrations. Third Edition. Large post 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- DALTON, Rev. John Neale, M.A., R.N.*—Sermons to Naval Cadets. Preached on board H.M.S. "Britannia." Second Edition. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- DAVIDSON, Rev. Samuel, D.D., LL.D.*—The New Testament, translated from the Latest Greek Text of Tischendorf. A New and thoroughly revised Edition. Post 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Canon of the Bible: Its Formation, History, and Fluctuations. Third and revised Edition. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- The Doctrine of Last Things contained in the New Testament compared with the Notions of the Jews and the Statements of Church Creeds. Crown 8vo.
- DAVIDSON, Thomas.*—The Parthenon Frieze, and other Essays. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- DAVIES, Rev. J. L., M.A.*—Theology and Morality. Essays on Questions of Belief and Practice. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- DAWSON, Geo., M.A.*—Prayers, with a Discourse on Prayer. Edited by his Wife. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Sermons on Disputed Points and Special Occasions. Edited by his Wife. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Sermons on Daily Life and Duty. Edited by his Wife. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- The Authentic Gospel. A New Volume of Sermons. Edited by GEORGE ST. CLAIR. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- DE REDCLIFFE, Viscount Stratford.*—Why am I a Christian? Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s.
- DESPREZ, Phillip S., B.D.*—Daniel and John; or, the Apocalypse of the Old and that of the New Testament. Demy 8vo, 12s.
- DIDON, Rev. Father.*—Science without God. Conferencs by. Translated from the French by ROSA CORDER. Crown 8vo, cloth, 5s.
- DOWDEN, Edward, LL.D.*—Shakspeare: a Critical Study of his Mind and Art. Sixth Edition. Post 8vo, 12s.
- Studies in Literature, 1789–1877. Second and Cheaper Edition. Large post 8vo, 6s.
- DREWRY, G. O., M.D.*—The Common-Sense Management of the Stomach. Fifth Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- DREWRY, G. O., M.D., and BARTLETT, H. C., Ph.D.*—Cup and Platter; or, Notes on Food and its Effects. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 8vo, 1s. 6d.

DUFFIELD, A. J.—Don Quixote: his Critics and Commentators. With a brief account of the minor works of MIGUEL DE CERVANTES SAAVEDRA, and a statement of the aim and end of the greatest of them all. A handy book for general readers. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

DU MONCEL, Count.—The Telephone, the Microphone, and the Phonograph. With 74 Illustrations. Second Edition. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

EDGEWORTH, F. Y.—Mathematical Psychics. An Essay on the Application of Mathematics to Social Science. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.

EDIS, Robert W., F.S.A., etc.—Decoration and Furniture of Town Houses: a Series of Cantor Lectures, delivered before the Society of Arts, 1880. Amplified and Enlarged. With 29 Full-page Illustrations and numerous Sketches. Second Edition. Square 8vo, 12s. 6d.

Educational Code of the Prussian Nation, in its Present Form. In accordance with the Decisions of the Common Provincial Law, and with those of Recent Legislation. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Education Library. Edited by PHILIP MAGNUS:—

An Introduction to the History of Educational Theories. By OSCAR BROWNING, M.A. Second Edition. 3s. 6d.

John Amos Comenius: his Life and Educational Work. By Prof. S. S. LAURIE, A.M. 3s. 6d.

Old Greek Education. By the Rev. Prof. MAHAFFY, M.A. 3s. 6d.

Eighteenth Century Essays. Selected and Edited by AUSTIN DOBSON. With a Miniature Frontispiece by R. Caldecott. Parchment Library Edition, 6s. ; vellum, 7s. 6d.

ELSDALE, Henry.—Studies in Tennyson's Idylls. Crown 8vo, 5s.

ELYOT, Sir Thomas.—The Boke named the Gouvernour. Edited from the First Edition of 1531 by HENRY HERBERT STEPHEN CROFT, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. With Portraits of Sir Thomas and Lady Elyot, copied by permission of her Majesty from Holbein's Original Drawings at Windsor Castle. 2 vols. Fcap. 4to, 50s.

Eranus. A Collection of Exercises in the Alcaic and Sapphic Metres. Edited by F. W. CORNISH, Assistant Master at Eton. Crown 8vo, 2s.

EVANS, Mark.—The Story of Our Father's Love, told to Children. Fifth and Cheaper Edition. With Four Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 1s. 6d.

EVANS, Mark.—continued.

A Book of Common Prayer and Worship for Household Use, compiled exclusively from the Holy Scriptures. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 1s.

The Gospel of Home Life. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

The King's Story-Book. In Three Parts. Fcap. 8vo, 1s. 6d. each.

* * Parts I. and II. with Eight Illustrations and Two Picture Maps, now ready.

FELKIN, H. M.—Technical Education in a Saxon Town. Published for the City and Guilds of London Institute for the Advancement of Technical Education. Demy 8vo, 2s.

FLOREDICE, W. H.—A Month among the Mere Irish. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

Folkestone Ritual Case: the Arguments, Proceedings, Judgment, and Report. Demy 8vo, 25s.

FORMBY, Rev. Henry.—Ancient Rome and its Connection with the Christian Religion: An Outline of the History of the City from its First Foundation down to the Erection of the Chair of St. Peter, A.D. 42-47. With numerous Illustrations of Ancient Monuments, Sculpture, and Coinage, and of the Antiquities of the Christian Catacombs. Royal 4to, cloth extra, £2 10s.; roxburgh half-morocco, £2 12s. 6d.

FRASER, Donald.—Exchange Tables of Sterling and Indian Rupee Currency, upon a new and extended system, embracing Valucs from One Farthing to One Hundred Thousand Pounds, and at rates progressing, in Sixteenths of a Penny, from 1s. 9d. to 2s. 3d. per Rupee. Royal 8vo, 10s. 6d.

FRISWELL, J. Hain.—The Better Self. Essays for Home Life. Crown 8vo, 6s.

GARDINER, Samuel R., and J. BASS MULLINGER, M.A.—Introduction to the Study of English History. Large Crown 8vo, 9s.

GARDNER, Dorsey.—Quatre Bras, Ligny, and Waterloo. A Narrative of the Campaign in Belgium, 1815. With Maps and Plans. Demy 8vo, 16s.

GARDNER, J., M.D.—Longevity: The Means of Prolonging Life after Middle Age. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. Small crown 8vo, 4s.

GEBLER, Karl Von.—Galileo Galilei and the Roman Curia, from Authentic Sources. Translated with the sanction of the Author, by Mrs. GEORGE STURGE. Demy 8vo, 12s.

GEDDES, James.—History of the Administration of John de Witt, Grand Pensionary of Holland. Vol. I. 1623-1654. With Portrait. Demy 8vo, 15s.

- GENNA, E.*—Irresponsible Philanthropists. Being some Chapters on the Employment of Gentlewomen. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- GEORGE, Henry.*—Progress and Poverty: an Inquiry into the Causes of Industrial Depressions, and of Increase of Want with Increase of Wealth. The Remedy. Second Edition. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- GILBERT, Mrs.*—Autobiography and other Memorials. Edited by Josiah Gilbert. Third and Cheaper Edition. With Steel Portrait and several Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- GLOVER, F., M.A.*—Exempla Latina. A First Construing Book, with Short Notes, Lexicon, and an Introduction to the Analysis of Sentences. Fcap. 8vo, 2s.
- GODWIN, William.*—The Genius of Christianity Unveiled. Being Essays never before published. Edited, with a Preface, by C. Kegan Paul. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- GOLDSMID, Sir Francis Henry, Bart., Q.C., M.P.*—Memoir of. With Portrait. Second Edition, revised. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- GOODENOUGH, Commodore J. G.*—Memoir of, with Extracts from his Letters and Journals. Edited by his Widow. With Steel Engraved Portrait. Square 8vo, 5s.
- * * Also a Library Edition with Maps, Woodcuts, and Steel Engraved Portrait. Square post 8vo, 14s.
- GOSSE, Edmund W.*—Studies in the Literature of Northern Europe. With a Frontispiece designed and etched by Alma Tadema. Large post 8vo, 12s.
- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring, M.A.*—The Vicar of Morwenstow: a Memoir of the Rev. R. S. Hawker. With Portrait. Third Edition, revised. Square post 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Germany, Present and Past. New and Cheaper Edition. Large crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- GOWAN, Major Walter E.*—A. Ivanoff's Russian Grammar. (16th Edition.) Translated, enlarged, and arranged for use of Students of the Russian Language. Demy 8vo, 6s.
- GRAHAM, William, M.A.*—The Creed of Science, Religious, Moral, and Social. Demy 8vo, 12s.
- GRIFFITH, Thomas, A.M.*—The Gospel of the Divine Life: a Study of the Fourth Evangelist. Demy 8vo, 14s.
- GRIMLEY, Rev. H. N., M.A.*—Tremadoc Sermons, chiefly on the Spiritual Body, the Unseen World, and the Divine Humanity. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- GRÜNER, M.L.*—Studies of Blast Furnace Phenomena. Translated by L. D. B. GORDON, F.R.S.E., F.G.S. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.

GURNEY, Rev. Archer.—Words of Faith and Cheer. A Mission of Instruction and Suggestion. Crown 8vo, 6s.

HAECKEL, Prof. Ernst.—The History of Creation. Translation revised by Professor E. RAY LANKESTER, M.A., F.R.S. With Coloured Plates and Genealogical Trees of the various groups of both Plants and Animals. 2 vols. Second Edition. Post 8vo, 32s.

The History of the Evolution of Man. With numerous Illustrations. 2 vols. Post 8vo, 32s.

Freedom in Science and Teaching. With a Prefatory Note by T. H. HUXLEY, F.R.S. Crown 8vo, 5s.

HALF-CROWN SERIES :—

Sister Dora : a Biography. By MARGARET LONSDALE.

True Words for Brave Men : a Book for Soldiers and Sailors. By the late CHARLES KINGSLEY.

An Inland Voyage. By R. L. STEVENSON.

Travels with a Donkey. By R. L. STEVENSON.

A Nook in the Apennines. By LEADER SCOTT.

Notes of Travel : being Extracts from the Journals of Count VON MOLTKE.

Letters from Russia. By Count VON MOLTKE.

English Sonnets. Collected and Arranged by J. DENNIS.

Lyrics of Love. From Shakespeare to Tennyson. Selected and Arranged by W. D. ADAMS.

London Lyrics. By F. LOCKER.

Home Songs for Quiet Hours. By the Rev. Canon R. H. BAYNES.

HALLECK'S International Law ; or, Rules Regulating the Inter-course of States in Peace and War. A New Edition, revised, with Notes and Cases by Sir SHERSTON BAKER, Bart. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 38s.

HARTINGTON, The Right Hon. the Marquis of, M.P.—Election Speeches in 1879 and 1880. With Address to the Electors of North-East Lancashire. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Haweis, Rev. H. R., M.A.—Current Coin. Materialism—The Devil—Crime—Drunkenness—Pauperism—Emotion—Recreation—The Sabbath. Fourth and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Arrows in the Air. Fourth and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Speech in Season. Fifth and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Thoughts for the Times. Twelfth and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

IIAWEIS, Rev. H. R., M.A.—continued.

Unsectarian Family Prayers. New and Cheaper Edition.
Fcap. 8vo, 1s. 6d.

HAWKINS, Edwards Comerford.—Spirit and Form. Sermons
preached in the Parish Church of Leatherhead. Crown 8vo, 6s.

HAYES, A. H., Junr.—New Colorado, and the Santa Fé Trail.
With Map and 60 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 9s.

HELLWALD, Baron F. Von.—The Russians in Central Asia.
A Critical Examination, down to the Present Time, of the
Geography and History of Central Asia. Translated by Lieut.-
Col. THEODORE WIRGMAN, LL.B. With Map. Large post
8vo, 12s.

HINTON, J.—The Place of the Physician. To which is added
Essays on the Law of Human Life, and on the
Relations between Organic and Inorganic Worlds.
Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Philosophy and Religion. Selections from the MSS. of the
late JAMES HINTON. Edited by CAROLINE HADDON. Crown
8vo, 5s.

Physiology for Practical Use. By Various Writers. With
50 Illustrations. Third and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

An Atlas of Diseases of the Membrana Tympani. With
Descriptive Text. Post 8vo, £6 6s.

The Questions of Aural Surgery. With Illustrations. 2 vols.
Post 8vo, 12s. 6d.

Chapters on the Art of Thinking, and other Essays.
With an Introduction by SHADWORTH HODGSON. Edited by
C. H. HINTON. Crown 8vo, 8s. 6d.

The Mystery of Pain. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 1s.

Life and Letters. Edited by ELLICE HOPKINS, with an Intro-
duction by Sir W. W. GULL, Bart., and Portrait engraved on
Steel by C. H. JEENS. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 8s. 6d.

HOOPEE, Mary.—Little Dinners: How to Serve them with
Elegance and Economy. Thirteenth Edition. Crown
8vo, 5s.

Cookery for Invalids, Persons of Delicate Digestion,
and Children. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Every-Day Meals. Being Economical and Wholesome Recipes
for Breakfast, Luncheon, and Supper. Third Edition. Crown
8vo, 5s.

HOPKINS, Ellice.—Life and Letters of James Hinton, with an
Introduction by Sir W. W. GULL, Bart., and Portrait engraved
on Steel by C. H. JEENS. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 8s. 6d.

- HORNER, The Misses.*—Walks in Florence. A New and thoroughly Revised Edition. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. Limp cloth. With Illustrations.
 Vol. I.—Churches, Streets, and Palaces. 10s. 6d.
 Vol. II.—Public Galleries and Museums. 5s.
- HOSPITALIER, E.*—The Modern Applications of Electricity. Translated and Enlarged by JULIUS MAIER, Ph.D. With 170 Illustrations. Demy 8vo, 16s.
- Household Readings on Prophecy. By a Layman. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- HUGHES, Henry.*—The Redemption of the World. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- HULL, Edmund C. F.*—The European in India. With a Medical Guide for Anglo-Indians. By R. S. MAIR, M.D., F.R.C.S.E. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected. Post 8vo, 6s.
- HUNTINGFORD, Rev. E., D.C.L.*—The Apocalypse. With a Commentary and Introductory Essay. Demy 8vo, 9s.
- HUTTON, Arthur, M.A.*—The Anglican Ministry: Its Nature and Value in relation to the Catholic Priesthood. With a Preface by His Eminence Cardinal Newman. Demy 8vo, 14s.
- JENKINS, E., and RAYMOND, J.*—The Architect's Legal Handbook. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- JENKINS, Rev. R. C., M.A.*—The Privilege of Peter, and the Claims of the Roman Church confronted with the Scriptures, the Councils, and the Testimony of the Popes themselves. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- JENNINGS, Mrs. Vaughan.*—Rahel: Her Life and Letters. With a Portrait from the Painting by Daffinger. Square post 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- JERVIS, Rev. W. Henley.*—The Gallican Church and the Revolution. A Sequel to the History of the Church of France, from the Concordat of Bologna to the Revolution. Demy 8vo, 18s.
- JOEL, L.*—A Consul's Manual and Shipowner's and Ship-master's Practical Guide in their Transactions Abroad. With Definitions of Nautical, Mercantile, and Legal Terms; a Glossary of Mercantile Terms in English, French, German, Italian, and Spanish; Tables of the Money, Weights, and Measures of the Principal Commercial Nations and their Equivalents in British Standards; and Forms of Consular and Notarial Acts. Demy 8vo, 12s.
- JOHNSTONE, C. F., M.A.*—Historical Abstracts: being Outlines of the History of some of the less known States of Europe. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- JONCOURT, Madame Marie de.*—Wholesome Cookery. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

- JONES, C. A.*—The Foreign Freaks of Five Friends. With 30 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- JONES, Lucy.*—Puddings and Sweets; being Three Hundred and Sixty-five Receipts approved by experience. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- JOYCE, P. W., LL.D., etc.*—Old Celtic Romances. Translated from the Gaelic. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- KAUFMANN, Rev. M., B.A.*—Socialism: Its Nature, its Dangers, and its Remedies considered. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Utopias; or, Schemes of Social Improvement, from Sir Thomas More to Karl Marx. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- KAY, Joseph.*—Free Trade in Land. Edited by his Widow. With Preface by the Right Hon. JOHN BRIGHT, M.P. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- KEMPIS, Thomas à.*—Of the Imitation of Christ. Parchment Library Edition, 6s.; or vellum, 7s. 6d. The Red Line Edition, fcap. 8vo, red edges, 2s. 6d. The Cabinet Edition, small 8vo, cloth limp, 1s.; cloth boards, red edges, 1s. 6d. The Miniature Edition, red edges, 32mo, 1s.
- * * * All the above Editions may be had in various extra bindings.
- KENT, C.*—Corona Catholica ad Petri successoris Pedes Oblata. De Summi Pontificis Leonis XIII. Assumptione Epigramma. In Quinquaginta Linguis. Fcap. 4to, 15s.
- KERNER, Dr. A.*—Flowers and their Unbidden Guests. Translation edited by W. OGLE, M.A., M.D. With Illustrations. Square 8vo, 9s.
- KETTLEWELL, Rev. S.*—Thomas à Kempis and the Brothers of Common Life. 2 vols. With Frontispieces. Demy 8vo, 30s.
- KIDD, Joseph, M.D.*—The Laws of Therapeutics; or, the Science and Art of Medicine. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- KINAHAN, G. Henry, M.R.I.A.*—The Geology of Ireland, with numerous Illustrations and a Geological Map of Ireland. Square 8vo, 15s.
- KINGSFORD, Anna, M.D.*—The Perfect Way in Diet. A Treatise advocating a Return to the Natural and Ancient Food of our Race. Small crown 8vo, 2s.
- KINGSLEY, Charles, M.A.*—Letters and Memories of his Life. Edited by his Wife. With two Steel Engraved Portraits, and Vignettes on Wood. Eleventh Cabinet Edition. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 12s.
- All Saints' Day, and other Sermons. Edited by the Rev. W. HARRISON. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- True Words for Brave Men. A Book for Soldiers' and Sailors' Libraries. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

- KNIGHT, Professor W.*—Studies in Philosophy and Literature. Large Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- KNOX, Alexander A.*—The New Playground ; or, Wanderings in Algeria. Large crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- LAURIE, S. S.*—The Training of Teachers, and other Educational Papers. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- LEE, Rev. F. G., D.C.L.*—The Other World ; or, Glimpses of the Supernatural. 2 vols. A New Edition. Crown 8vo, 15s.
- LEWIS, Edward Dillon.*—A Draft Code of Criminal Law and Procedure. Demy 8vo, 21s.
- LINDSAY, W. Lauder, M.D.*—Mind in the Lower Animals in Health and Disease. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 32s.
Vol. I.—Mind in Health. Vol. II.—Mind in Disease.
- LLOYD, Walter.*—The Hope of the World : An Essay on Universal Redemption. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- LONSDALE, Margaret.*—Sister Dora : a Biography. With Portrait. Twenty-fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- LORIMER, Peter, D.D.*—John Knox and the Church of England. His Work in her Pulpit, and his Influence upon her Liturgy, Articles, and Partics. Demy 8vo, 12s.
- John Wiclif and his English Precursors. By GERHARD VICTOR LECHLER. Translated from the German, with additional Notes. New and Cheaper Edition. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- LOWDER, Charles.*—A Biography. By the Author of "St. Teresa." Sixth Edition. Large crown 8vo. With Portrait. 7s. 6d.
- MACHIAVELLI, Niccoli.* The Prince. Translated from the Italian by N. H. T. Small crown 8vo, printed on hand-made paper, bevelled boards, 6s.
- MACKENZIE, Alexander.*—How India is Governed. Being an Account of England's work in India. Small crown 8vo, 2s.
- MACNAUGHT, Rev. John.*—Coena Domini : An Essay on the Lord's Supper, its Primitive Institution, Apostolic Uses, and Subsequent History. Demy 8vo, 14s.
- MAGNUS, Mrs.*—About the Jews since Bible Times. From the Babylonian Exile till the English Exodus. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- MAIR, R. S., M.D., F.R.C.S.E.*—The Medical Guide for Anglo-Indians. Being a Compendium of Advice to Europeans in India, relating to the Preservation and Regulation of Health. With a Supplement on the Management of Children in India. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, limp cloth, 3s. 6d.
- MANNING, His Eminence Cardinal.*—The True Story of the Vatican Council. Crown 8vo, 5s.

- MARKHAM, Capt. Albert Hastings, R.N.*—The Great Frozen Sea : A Personal Narrative of the Voyage of the *Alert* during the Arctic Expedition of 1875-6. With 6 Full-page Illustrations, 2 Maps, and 27 Woodcuts. Fifth and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- A Polar Reconnaissance : being the Voyage of the *Isbjörn* to Novaya Zemlya in 1879. With 10 Illustrations. Demy 8vo, 16s.
- Marriage and Maternity ; or, Scripture Wives and Mothers. Small crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- MARTINEAU, Gertrude.*—Outline Lessons on Morals. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- McGRATH, Terence.*—Pictures from Ireland. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s.
- MEREDITH, M.A.*—Theotokos, the Example for Woman. Dedicated, by permission, to Lady AGNES WOOD. Revised by the Venerable Archdeacon DENISON. 32mo, limp cloth, 1s. 6d.
- MERRITT, Henry.*—Art-Criticism and Romance. With Recollections and 23 Illustrations in *eau-forte*, by Anna Lea Merritt. 2 vols. Large post 8vo, 25s.
- MILLER, Edward.*—The History and Doctrines of Irvingism ; or, the so-called Catholic and Apostolic Church. 2 vols. Large post 8vo, 25s.
- The Church in Relation to the State. Large crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- MILNE, James.*—Tables of Exchange for the Conversion of Sterling Money into Indian and Ceylon Currency, at Rates from 1s. 8d. to 2s. 3d. per Rupee. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, £2 2s.
- MINCHIN, J. G.*—Bulgaria since the War : Notes of a Tour in the Autumn of 1879. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- MOCKLER, E.*—A Grammar of the Baloochee Language, as it is spoken in Makran (Ancient Gedrosia), in the Persia-Arabic and Roman characters. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.
- MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. Nassau, M.A.*—History of the Church of England from 1660. Large crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- MORELL, J. R.*—Euclid Simplified in Method and Language. Being a Manual of Geometry. Compiled from the most important French Works, approved by the University of Paris and the Minister of Public Instruction. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- MORSE, E. S., Ph.D.*—First Book of Zoology. With numerous Illustrations. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- MUNRO, Major-Gen. Sir Thomas, Bart., K.C.B., Governor of Madras.*—SELECTIONS FROM HIS MINUTES AND OTHER OFFICIAL WRITINGS. Edited, with an Introductory Memoir, by Sir ALEXANDER ARBUTHNOT, K.C.S.I., C.I.E. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 30s.
- NELSON, J. H., M.A.*—A Prospectus of the Scientific Study of the Hindû Law. Demy 8vo, 9s.

NEWMAN, J. H., D.D.—Characteristics from the Writings of. Being Selections from his various Works. Arranged with the Author's personal Approval. Sixth Edition. With Portrait. Crown 8vo, 6s.

* * A Portrait of the Rev. Dr. J. H. Newman, mounted for framing, can be had, 2s. 6d.

New Werther. By *LOKI*. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

NICHOLSON, Edward Byron.—The Gospel according to the Hebrews. Its Fragments Translated and Annotated with a Critical Analysis of the External and Internal Evidence relating to it. Demy 8vo, 9s. 6d.

A New Commentary on the Gospel according to Matthew. Demy 8vo, 12s.

The Rights of an Animal. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

NICOLS, Arthur, F.G.S., F.R.G.S.—Chapters from the Physical History of the Earth: an Introduction to Geology and Palæontology. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Notes on St. Paul's Epistle to the Galatians. For Readers of the Authorised Version or the Original Greek. Demy 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Nuces: EXERCISES ON THE SYNTAX OF THE PUBLIC SCHOOL LATIN PRIMER. New Edition in Three Parts. Crown 8vo, each 1s.

* * The Three Parts can also be had bound together, 3s.

OATES, Frank, F.R.G.S.—Matabele Land and the Victoria Falls. A Naturalist's Wanderings in the Interior of South Africa. Edited by C. G. OATES, B.A. With numerous Illustrations and 4 Maps. Demy 8vo, 21s.

OGLE, W., M.D., F.R.C.P.—Aristotle on the Parts of Animals. Translated, with Introduction and Notes. Royal 8vo, 12s. 6d.

O'MEARA, Kathleen.—Frederic Ozanam, Professor of the Sorbonne: His Life and Work. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Henri Perreyve and his Counsels to the Sick. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

Our Public Schools—Eton, Harrow, Winchester, Rugby, Westminster, Marlborough, The Charterhouse. Crown 8vo, 6s.

OWEN, F. M.—John Keats: a Study. Crown 8vo, 6s.

OWEN, Rev. Robert, B.D.—Sanctorale Catholicum; or, Book of Saints. With Notes, Critical, Exegetical, and Historical. Demy 8vo, 18s.

An Essay on the Communion of Saints. Including an Examination of the Cultus Sanctorum. 2s.

OXENHAM, Rev. F. Nutcombe.—What is the Truth as to Everlasting Punishment. Part II. Being an Historical Inquiry into the Witness and Weight of certain Anti-Originist Councils. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

* * Parts I. and II. complete in one volume, 7s.

Parchment Library. Choicely Printed on hand-made paper, limp parchment antique, 6s. ; vellum, 7s. 6d. each volume.

The Christian Year. Thoughts in Verse for the Sundays and Holy Days throughout the Year. With Miniature Portrait of the Rev. J. Keble, after a Drawing by G. Richmond, R.A.

Shakspeare's Works. Now publishing in Twelve Monthly Volumes.

Eighteenth Century Essays. Selected and Edited by AUSTIN DOBSON. With a Miniature Frontispiece by R. Caldecott.

Q. Horati Flacci Opera. Edited by F. A. CORNISH, Assistant Master at Eton. With a Frontispiece after a design by L. ALMA TADEMA, etched by Leopold Lowenstam.

Edgar Allan Poe's Poems. With an Essay on his Poetry by ANDREW LANG, and a Frontispiece by Linley Sambourne.

Shakspeare's Sonnets. Edited by EDWARD DOWDEN. With a Frontispiece etched by Leopold Lowenstam, after the Death Mask.

English Odes. Selected by EDMUND W. GOSSE. With Frontispiece on India paper by Hamo Thornycroft, A.R.A.

Of the Imitation of Christ. By THOMAS À KEMPIS. A revised Translation. With Frontispiece on India paper, from a Design by W. B. Richmond.

Tennyson's The Princess: a Medley. With a Miniature Frontispiece by H. M. Paget, and a Tailpiece in Outline by Gordon Browne.

Poems: Selected from PERCY BYSSHE SHELLEY. Dedicated to Lady Shelley. With a Preface by RICHARD GARNET and a Miniature Frontispiece.

Tennyson's "In Memoriam." With a Miniature Portrait in *eau-forte* by Le Rat, after a Photograph by the late Mrs. Cameron.

Gay's Fables. With an Introduction by AUSTIN DOBSON.

In the Press.

French Lyrics. Selected and Annotated by G. SAINTSBURY.

In the Press.

Select Letters of Percy Bysshe Shelley. Edited, with an Introduction, by RICHARD GARNETT.

In the Press.

PARKER, Joseph, D.D.—The Paraclete: An Essay on the Personality and Ministry of the Holy Ghost, with some reference to current discussions. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, 12s.

PARR, Capt. H. Hallam, C.M.G.—A Sketch of the Kafir and Zulu Wars: Guadana to Isandhlwana. With Maps. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

PARSLOE, Joseph.—Our Railways. Sketches, Historical and Descriptive. With Practical Information as to Fares and Rates, etc., and a Chapter on Railway Reform. Crown 8vo, 6s.

- PATTISON, Mrs. Mark.*—The Renaissance of Art in France. With Nineteen Steel Engravings. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 32s.
- PEARSON, Rev. S.*—Week-day Living. A Book for Young Men and Women. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- PENRICE, Maj. J., B.A.*—A Dictionary and Glossary of the Ko-ran. With Copious Grammatical References and Explanations of the Text. 4to, 21s.
- PESCHEL, Dr. Oscar.*—The Races of Man and their Geographical Distribution. Large crown 8vo, 9s.
- PETERS, F. A.*—The Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle. Translated by. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- PIDGEON, D.*—An Engineer's Holiday ; or, Notes of a Round Trip from Long. 0° to 0°. 2 vols. Large crown 8vo, 16s.
- PLAYFAIR, Lieut.-Col.*—Travels in the Footsteps of Bruce in Algeria and Tunis. Illustrated by facsimiles of Bruce's original Drawings, Photographs, Maps, etc. Royal 4to cloth, bevelled boards, gilt leaves, £3 3s.
- POLLOCK, Frederick.*—Spinoza, his Life and Philosophy. Demy 8vo, 16s.
- POLLOCK, W. H.*—Lectures on French Poets. Delivered at the Royal Institution. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- POOR, Laura E.*—Sanskrit and its Kindred Literatures. Studies in Comparative Mythology. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- PRICE, Prof. Bonamy.*—Currency and Banking. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Chapters on Practical Political Economy. Being the Substance of Lectures delivered before the University of Oxford. New and Cheaper Edition. Large post 8vo, 5s.
- Proteus and Amadeus. A Correspondence. Edited by AUBREY DE VERE. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Pulpit Commentary, The. Edited by the Rev. J. S. EXELL and the Rev. Canon H. D. M. SPENCE.
- Genesis. By the Rev. T. WHITELAW, M.A. ; with Homilies by the Very Rev. J. F. MONTGOMERY, D.D., Rev. Prof. R. A. REDFORD, M.A., LL.B., Rev. F. HASTINGS, Rev. W. ROBERTS, M.A. An Introduction to the Study of the Old Testament by the Rev. Canon FARRAR, D.D., F.R.S. ; and Introductions to the Pentateuch by the Right Rev. H. CORTERILL, D.D., and Rev. T. WHITELAW, M.A. Sixth Edition. 1 vol., 15s.
- Exodus. By the Rev. Canon RAWLINSON. With Homilies by Rev. J. ORR, Rev. D. YOUNG, Rev. C. A. GOODHART, Rev. J. URQUIHART, and the Rev. H. T. ROBJOHNS. Second Edition. 16s.

Pulpit Commentary, The.—*continued.*

Leviticus. By the Rev. Prebendary MEYRICK, M.A. With Introductions by the Rev. R. COLLINS, Rev. Professor A. CAVE, and Homilies by Rev. Prof. REDFORD, LL.B., Rev. J. A. MACDONALD, Rev. W. CLARKSON, Rev. S. R. ALDRIDGE, LL.B., and Rev. MCCHEYNE EDGAR. Third Edition. 15s.

Numbers. By the Rev. R. WINTERBOTHAM, LL.B.; with Homilies by the Rev. Professor W. BINNIE, D.D., Rev. E. S. PROUT, M.A., Rev. D. YOUNG, Rev. J. WAITE, and an Introduction by the Rev. THOMAS WHITELAW, M.A. Third Edition. 15s.

Deuteronomy. By the Rev. W. L. ALEXANDER, D.D. With Homilies by Rev. C. Clemance, D.D., Rev. J. Orr, B.D., Rev. R. M. Edgar, M.A., Rev. D. Davies, M.A. Price 15s.

Joshua. By Rev. J. J. LIAS, M.A.; with Homilies by Rev. S. R. ALDRIDGE, LL.B., Rev. R. GLOVER, Rev. E. DE PRESSENSÉ, D.D., Rev. J. WAITE, B.A., Rev. F. W. ADENEY, M.A.; and an Introduction by the Rev. A. PLUMMER, M.A. Fourth Edition. 12s. 6d.

Judges and Ruth. By the Right Rev. Lord A. C. HERVEY, D.D., and Rev. J. MORRISON, D.D.; with Homilies by Rev. A. F. MUIR, M.A., Rev. W. F. ADENEY, M.A., Rev. W. M. STATHAM, and Rev. Professor J. THOMSON, M.A. Third Edition. 10s. 6d.

1 Samuel. By the Very Rev. R. P. SMITH, D.D.; with Homilies by Rev. DONALD FRASER, D.D., Rev. Prof. CHAPMAN, and Rev. B. DALE. Fourth Edition. 15s.

1 Kings. By the Rev. JOSEPH HAMMOND, LL.B. With Homilies by the Rev. E. DE PRESSENSÉ, D.D., Rev. J. WAITE, B.A., Rev. A. ROWLAND, LL.B., Rev. J. A. MACDONALD, and Rev. J. URQUHART. Third Edition. 15s.

Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther. By Rev. Canon G. RAWLINSON, M.A.; with Homilies by Rev. Prof. J. R. THOMSON, M.A., Rev. Prof. R. A. REDFORD, LL.B., M.A., Rev. W. S. LEWIS, M.A., Rev. J. A. MACDONALD, Rev. A. MACKENNAL, B.A., Rev. W. CLARKSON, B.A., Rev. F. HASTINGS, Rev. W. DINWIDDIE, LL.B., Rev. Prof. ROWLANDS, B.A., Rev. G. WOOD, B.A., Rev. Prof. P. C. BARKER, LL.B., M.A., and the Rev. J. S. EXELL. Fifth Edition. 1 vol., 12s. 6d.

Punjaub, The, and North-Western Frontier of India. By an Old Punjaabee. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Rabbi Jeshua. An Eastern Story. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

RADCLIFFE, Frank R. Y.—*The New Politicus.* Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

RAVENSHAW, John Henry, B.C.S.—*Gaur: Its Ruins and Inscriptions.* Edited by his Widow. With 44 Photographic Illustrations, and 25 facsimiles of Inscriptions. Royal 4to, £3 13s. 6d.

READ, Carveth.—On the Theory of Logic: An Essay. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Realities of the Future Life. Small crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.

RENDELL, J. M.—Concise Handbook of the Island of Madeira. With Plan of Funchal and Map of the Island. Feap. 8vo, 1s. 6d.

REYNOLDS, Rev. J. W.—The Supernatural in Nature. A Verification by Free Use of Science. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. Demy 8vo, 14s.

The Mystery of Miracles. New and Enlarged Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

RIBOT, Prof. Th.—English Psychology. Second Edition. A Revised and Corrected Translation from the latest French Edition. Large post 8vo, 9s.

Heredity: A Psychological Study on its Phenomena, its Laws, its Causes, and its Consequences. Large crown 8vo, 9s.

ROBERTSON, The late Rev. F. W., M.A.—Life and Letters of. Edited by the Rev. Stopford Brooke, M.A.

I. Two vols., uniform with the Sermons. With Steel Portrait. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

II. Library Edition, in Demy 8vo, with Portrait. 12s.

III. A Popular Edition, in 1 vol. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Sermons. Four Series. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. each.

The Human Race, and other Sermons. Preached at Cheltenham, Oxford, and Brighton. Large post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Notes on Genesis. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Expository Lectures on St. Paul's Epistles to the Corinthians. A New Edition. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

Lectures and Addresses, with other Literary Remains. A New Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

An Analysis of Mr. Tennyson's "In Memoriam." (Dedicated by Permission to the Poet-Laureate.) Feap. 8vo, 2s.

The Education of the Human Race. Translated from the German of Gotthold Ephraim Lessing. Feap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

The above Works can also be had, bound in half morocco.

* * A Portrait of the late Rev. F. W. Robertson, mounted for framing, can be had, 2s. 6d.

RODWELL, G. F., F.R.A.S., F.C.S.—Etna: A History of the Mountain and its Eruptions. With Maps and Illustrations. Square 8vo, 9s.

ROLLESTON, T. W. H., B.A.—The Encheiridion of Epictetus. Translated from the Greek, with a Preface and Notes. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Rosmini's Philosophical System. Translated, with a Sketch of the Author's Life, Bibliography, Introduction, and Notes by THOMAS DAVIDSON. Demy 8vo, 16s.

SALTS, Rev. Alfred, LL.D.—Godparents at Confirmation. With a Preface by the Bishop of Manchester. Small crown 8vo, limp cloth, 2s.

SALVATOR, Archduke Ludwig.—Levkosia, the Capital of Cyprus. Crown 4to, 10s. 6d.

SAMUEL, Sydney M.—Jewish Life in the East. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

SAYCE, Rev. Archibald Henry.—Introduction to the Science of Language. 2 vols. Large post 8vo, 25s.

Scientific Layman. The New Truth and the Old Faith: are they Incompatible? Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

SCOONES, W. Baptiste.—Four Centuries of English Letters: A Selection of 350 Letters by 150 Writers, from the Period of the Paston Letters to the Present Time. Second Edition. Large crown 8vo, 9s.

SCOTT, Robert H.—Weather Charts and Storm Warnings. Second Edition. Illustrated. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

SHAKSPEARE, Charles.—Saint Paul at Athens. Spiritual Christianity in relation to some aspects of Modern Thought. Five Sermons preached at St. Stephen's Church, Westbourne Park. With a Preface by the Rev. Canon FARRAR. Crown 8vo, 9s.

SHELLEY, Lady.—Shelley Memorials from Authentic Sources. With (now first printed) an Essay on Christianity by Percy Bysshe Shelley. With Portrait. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

SHILLITO, Rev. Joseph.—Womanhood: its Duties, Temptations, and Privileges. A Book for Young Women. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

SHIPLEY, Rev. Orby, M.A.—Church Tracts: or, Studies in Modern Problems. By various Writers. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 5s. each.

Principles of the Faith in Relation to Sin. Topics for Thought in Times of Retreat. Eleven Addresses delivered during a Retreat of Three Days to Persons living in the World. Demy 8vo, 12s.

Sister Augustine, Superior of the Sisters of Charity at the St. Johannis Hospital at Bonn. Authorised Translation by HANS THIRAU, from the German "Memorials of AMALIE VON LASAULX." Second Edition. Large crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

SMITH, Edward, M.D., LL.B., F.R.S.—Health and Disease, as Influenced by the Daily, Seasonal, and other Cyclical Changes in the Human System. A New Edition. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

SMITH, Edward, M.D., LL.B., F.R.S.—continued.

Practical Dietary for Families, Schools, and the Labouring Classes. A New Edition. Post 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Tubercular Consumption in its Early and Remediable Stages. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

SPEDDING, James.—Reviews and Discussions, Literary, Political, and Historical not relating to Bacon. Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d.

Evenings with a Reviewer; or, Bacon and Macaulay. With a Prefatory Notice by G. S. VENABLES, Q.C. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 18s.

STAPFER, Paul.—Shakspeare and Classical Antiquity: Greek and Latin Antiquity as presented in Shakspeare's Plays. Translated by EMILY J. CAREY. Large post 8vo, 12s.

ST. BERNARD.—A Little Book on the Love of God. Translated by MARIANNE CAROLINE and COVENTRY PATMORE. Extra, gilt top, 4s. 6d.

STEPHENS, Archibald John, LL.D.—The Folkestone Ritual Case. The Substance of the Argument delivered before the Judicelial Committee of the Privy Council on behalf of the Respondents. Demy 8vo, 6s.

STEVENSON, Rev. W. F.—Hymns for the Church and Home. Selected and Edited by the Rev. W. Fleming Stevenson.

The Hymn Book consists of Three Parts:—I. For Public Worship.—II. For Family and Private Worship.—III. For Children.

* * Published in various forms and prices, the latter ranging from 8d. to 6s.

Lists and full particulars will be furnished on application to the Publishers.

STEVENSON, Robert Louis.—Travels with a Donkey in the Cevennes. With Frontispiece by Walter Crane. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

An Inland Voyage. With Frontispiece by Walter Crane. Small Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Virginibus Puerisque, and other Papers. Crown 8vo, 6s.

STRACHEY, Sir John, G.C.S.I., and Lieut.-Gen. Richard STRACHEY, R.E., F.R.S.—The Finances and Public Works of India, from 1869 to 1881. Demy 8vo, 18s.

STRECKER-WISLICENUS.—Organic Chemistry. Translated and Edited, with Extensive Additions, by W. R. HODGKINSON, Ph.D., and A. J. GREENAWAY, F.I.C. Demy 8vo, 21s.

SULLY, James, M.A.—Sensation and Intuition. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

SULLY, James, M.A.—continued.

Pessimism : a History and a Criticism. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, 14s.

SYME, David.—Outlines of an Industrial Science. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Representative Government in England. Its Faults and Failures. Second Edition. Large crown 8vo, 6s.

TAYLOR, Algernon.—Guienne. Notes of an Autumn Tour. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

THOMSON, J. Turnbull.—Social Problems; or, An Inquiry into the Laws of Influence. With Diagrams. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

TIDMAN, Paul F.—Gold and Silver Money. Part I.—A Plain Statement. Part II.—Objections Answered. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 1s.

TODHUNTER, Dr. J.—A Study of Shelley. Crown 8vo, 7s.

TREMENHEERE, Hugh Seymour, C.B.—A Manual of the Principles of Government, as set forth by the Authorities of Ancient and Modern Times. New and enlarged Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

TUKE, Daniel Hack, M.D., F.R.C.P.—Chapters in the History of the Insane in the British Isles. With 4 Illustrations. Demy 8vo, 12s.

TWINING, Louisa.—Workhouse Visiting and Management during Twenty-Five Years. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

UPTON, Major R. D.—Gleanings from the Desert of Arabia. Large post 8vo, 10s. 6d.

VACUUS, Viator.—Flying South. Recollections of France and its Littoral. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

VAUGHAN, H. Halford.—New Readings and Renderings of Shakespeare's Tragedies. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 25s.

VILLARI, Professor.—Niccolo Machiavelli and his Times. Translated by Linda Villari. 2 vols. Large post 8vo, 24s.

VOLCKXSOM, E. W. V.—Catechism of Elementary Modern Chemistry. Small crown 8vo, 3s.

VYNER, Lady Mary.—Every Day a Portion. Adapted from the Bible and the Prayer Book, for the Private Devotion of those living in Widowhood. Collected and Edited by Lady Mary Vyner. Square crown 8vo, 5s.

WALDSTEIN, Charles, Ph.D.—The Balance of Emotion and Intellect; an Introductory Essay to the Study of Philosophy. Crown 8vo, 6s.

- WALLER, Rev. C. B.*—The Apocalypse, reviewed under the Light of the Doctrine of the Unfolding Ages, and the Restitution of All Things. Demy 8vo, 12s.
- WALPOLE, Chas. George.*—History of Ireland from the Earliest Times to the Union with Great Britain. With 5 Maps and Appendices. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- WALSHE, Walter Hayle, M.D.*—Dramatic Singing Physiologically Estimated. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- WATSON, Sir Thomas, Bart., M.D.*—The Abolition of Zymotic Diseases, and of other similar Enemies of Mankind. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- WEDMORE, Frederick.*—The Masters of Genre Painting. With Sixteen Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- WHEWELL, William, D.D.*—His Life and Selections from his Correspondence. By Mrs. STAIR DOUGLAS. With a Portrait from a Painting by SAMUEL LAURENCE. Demy 8vo, 21s.
- WHITE, A. D., LL.D.*—Warfare of Science. With Prefatory Note by Professor Tyndall. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- WHITNEY, Prof. William Dwight.*—Essentials of English Grammar, for the Use of Schools. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- WICKSTEED, P. H.*—Dante : Six Sermons. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- WILLIAMS, Rowland, D.D.*—Psalms, Litanies, Counsels, and Collects for Devout Persons. Edited by his Widow. New and Popular Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Stray Thoughts Collected from the Writings of the late Rowland Williams, D.D. Edited by his Widow. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- WILLIS, R., M.D.*—Servetus and Calvin : a Study of an Important Epoch in the Early History of the Reformation. 8vo, 16s.
- William Harvey. A History of the Discovery of the Circulation of the Blood : with a Portrait of Harvey after Faithorne. Demy 8vo, 14s.
- WILSON, Sir Erasmus.*—Egypt of the Past. With Chromo-lithograph and numerous Illustrations in the text. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 12s.
- WILSON, H. Schütz.*—The Tower and Scaffold. A Miniature Monograph. Large fcap. 8vo, 1s.
- WOLLSTONECRAFT, Mary.*—Letters to Imlay. New Edition, with a Prefatory Memoir by C. KEGAN PAUL. Two Portraits in *eau-forte* by Anna Lea Merritt. Crown 8vo, 6s.

WOLTMANN, Dr. Alfred, and WOERMANN, Dr. Karl.—History of Painting. Edited by Sidney Colvin. Vol. I. Painting in Antiquity and the Middle Ages. With numerous Illustrations. Medium 8vo, 28s. ; bevelled boards, gilt leaves, 30s.

WOOD, Major-General J. Creighton.—Doubling the Consonant. Small crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.

Word was Made Flesh. Short Family Readings on the Epistles for each Sunday of the Christian Year. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

WREN, Sir Christopher.—His Family and His Times. With Original Letters, and a Discourse on Architecture hitherto unpublished. By LUCY PHILLIMORE. With Portrait. Demy 8vo, 14s.

WRIGHT, Rev. David, M.A.—Waiting for the Light, and other Sermons. Crown 8vo, 6s.

YOUMANS, Eliza A.—An Essay on the Culture of the Observing Powers of Children, especially in connection with the Study of Botany. Edited, with Notes and a Supplement, by Joseph Payne, F.C.P., Author of "Lectures on the Science and Art of Education," etc. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

First Book of Botany. Designed to Cultivate the Observing Powers of Children. With 300 Engravings. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

YOUMANS, Edward L., M.D.—A Class Book of Chemistry, on the Basis of the New System. With 200 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.

THE INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC SERIES.

I. *Forms of Water: a Familiar Exposition of the Origin and Phenomena of Glaciers.* By J. Tyndall, LL.D., F.R.S. With 25 Illustrations. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

II. *Physics and Politics; or, Thoughts on the Application of the Principles of "Natural Selection" and "Inheritance" to Political Society.* By Walter Bagehot. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 4s.

III. *Foods.* By Edward Smith, M.D., LL.B., F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

IV. *Mind and Body: the Theories of their Relation.* By Alexander Bain, LL.D. With Four Illustrations. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, 4s.

V. *The Study of Sociology.* By Herbert Spencer. Tenth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

VI. *On the Conservation of Energy.* By Balfour Stewart, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S. With 14 Illustrations. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

- VII. **Animal Locomotion ; or Walking, Swimming, and Flying.** By J. B. Pettigrew, M.D., F.R.S., etc. With 130 Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- VIII. **Responsibility in Mental Disease.** By Henry Maudsley, M.D. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- IX. **The New Chemistry.** By Professor J. P. Cooke. With 31 Illustrations. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- X. **The Science of Law.** By Professor Sheldon Amos. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XI. **Animal Mechanism : a Treatise on Terrestrial and Aerial Locomotion.** By Professor E. J. Marey. With 117 Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XII. **The Doctrine of Descent and Darwinism.** By Professor Oscar Schmidt. With 26 Illustrations. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XIII. **The History of the Conflict between Religion and Science.** By J. W. Draper, M.D., LL.D. Fifteenth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XIV. **Fungi : their Nature, Influences, Uses, etc.** By M. C. Cooke, M.D., LL.D. Edited by the Rev. M. J. Berkeley, M.A., F.L.S. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XV. **The Chemical Effects of Light and Photography.** By Dr. Hermann Vogel. Translation thoroughly revised. With 100 Illustrations. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XVI. **The Life and Growth of Language.** By Professor William Dwight Whitney. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XVII. **Money and the Mechanism of Exchange.** By W. Stanley Jevons, M.A., F.R.S. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XVIII. **The Nature of Light.** With a General Account of Physical Optics. By Dr. Eugene Lommel. With 188 Illustrations and a Table of Spectra in Chromo-lithography. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XIX. **Animal Parasites and Messmates.** By Monsicur Van Beneden. With 83 Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XX. **Fermentation.** By Professor Schützenberger. With 28 Illustrations. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXI. **The Five Senses of Man.** By Professor Bernstein. With 91 Illustrations. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXII. **The Theory of Sound in its Relation to Music.** By Professor Pietro Blaserna. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXIII. **Studies in Spectrum Analysis.** By J. Norman Lockyer, F.R.S. With six photographic Illustrations of Spectra, and numerous engravings on Wood. Crown 8vo. Second Edition. 6s. 6d.

- XXIV. *A History of the Growth of the Steam Engine.* By Professor R. H. Thurston. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.
- XXV. *Education as a Science.* By Alexander Bain, LL.D. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXVI. *The Human Species.* By Professor A. de Quatrefages. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXVII. *Modern Chromatics.* With Applications to Art and Industry. By Ogden N. Rood. With 130 original Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXVIII. *The Crayfish: an Introduction to the Study of Zoology.* By Professor T. H. Huxley. With 82 Illustrations. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXIX. *The Brain as an Organ of Mind.* By H. Charlton Bastian, M.D. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXX. *The Atomic Theory.* By Prof. Wurtz. Translated by G. Clemenshaw, F.C.S. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXXI. *The Natural Conditions of Existence as they affect Animal Life.* By Karl Semper. With 2 Maps and 106 Woodcuts. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXXII. *General Physiology of Muscles and Nerves.* By Prof. J. Rosenthal. Second Edition. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXXIII. *Sight: an Exposition of the Principles of Monocular and Binocular Vision.* By Joseph le Conte, LL.D. With 132 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXXIV. *Illusions: a Psychological Study.* By James Sully. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXXV. *Volcanoes: what they are and what they teach.* By Professor J. W. Judd, F.R.S. With 92 Illustrations on Wood. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXXVI. *Suicide: an Essay in Comparative Moral Statistics.* By Prof. E. Morselli. With Diagrams. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXXVII. *The Brain and its Functions.* By J. Luys. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXXVIII. *Myth and Science: an Essay.* By Tito Vignoli. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XXXIX. *The Sun.* By Professor Young. With Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XL. *Ants, Bees, and Wasps: a Record of Observations on the Habits of the Social Hymenoptera.* By Sir John Lubbock, Bart., M.P. With 5 Chromo-lithographic Illustrations. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

- XLI. *Animal Intelligence.* By G. J. ROMANES, LL.D., F.R.S.
Crown 8vo, 5s.
- XLII. *The Concepts and Theories of Modern Physics.* By
J. B. STALLO. Crown 8vo, 5s.

MILITARY WORKS.

- Army of the North German Confederation :* a Brief Description of its Organisation, of the Different Branches of the Service and their rôle in War, of its Mode of Fighting, etc. Translated from the Corrected Edition, by permission of the Author, by Colonel Edward Newdigate. Demy 8vo, 5s.
- BARRINGTON, Capt. J. T.*—England on the Defensive ; or, the Problem of Invasion Critically Examined. Large crown 8vo, with Map, 7s. 6d.
- BLUME, Major W.*—The Operations of the German Armies in France, from Sedan to the end of the War of 1870-71. With Map. From the Journals of the Head-quarters Staff. Translated by the late E. M. Jones, Maj. 20th Foot, Prof. of Mil. Hist., Sandhurst. Demy 8vo, 9s.
- BOGUSLAWSKI, Capt. A. von.*—Tactical Deductions from the War of 1870-1. Translated by Colonel Sir Lumley Graham, Bart., late 18th (Royal Irish) Regiment. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected. Demy 8vo, 7s.
- BRACKENBURY, Col. C. B., R.A., C.B.*—Military Handbooks for Regimental Officers. I. Military Sketching and Reconnaissance, by Lieut.-Col. F. J. Hutchison, and Capt. H. G. MacGregor. Fourth Edition. With 15 Plates. Small 8vo, 6s. II. The Elements of Modern Tactics Practically applied to English Formations, by Lieut.-Col. Wilkinson Shaw. Fourth Edition. With 25 Plates and Maps. Small crown 8vo, 9s.
- BRIALMONT, Col. A.*—Hasty Intrenchments. Translated by Lieut. Charles A. Empson, R.A. With Nine Plates. Demy 8vo, 6s.
- CLERY, C., Lieut.-Col.*—Minor Tactics. With 26 Maps and Plans. Fifth and revised Edition. Demy 8vo, 16s.
- DU VERNOIS, Col. von Verdy.*—Studies in Leading Troops. An authorised and accurate Translation by Lieutenant H. J. T. Hildyard, 71st Foot. Parts I. and II. Demy 8vo, 7s.
- GOETZE, Capt. A. von.*—Operations of the German Engineers during the War of 1870-1. Published by Authority, and in accordance with Official Documents. Translated from the German by Colonel G. Graham, V.C., C.B., R.E. With 6 large Maps. Demy 8vo, 21s.

HARRISON, Lieut.-Col. R.—The Officer's Memorandum Book for Peace and War. Third Edition. Oblong 32mo, roan, with pencil, 3s. 6d.

HELVIG, Capt. H.—The Operations of the Bavarian Army Corps. Translated by Captain G. S. Schwabe. With 5 large Maps. In 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 24s.

Tactical Examples: Vol. I. The Battalion, 15s. Vol. II. The Regiment and Brigade, 10s. 6d. Translated from the German by Col. Sir Lumley Graham. With nearly 300 Diagrams. Demy 8vo.

HOFFBAUER, Capt.—The German Artillery in the Battles near Metz. Based on the Official Reports of the German Artillery. Translated by Captain E. O. Hollist. With Map and Plans. Demy 8vo, 21s.

LAYMANN, Capt.—The Frontal Attack of Infantry. Translated by Colonel Edward Newdigate. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Notes on Cavalry Tactics, Organisation, etc. By a Cavalry Officer. With Diagrams. Demy 8vo, 12s.

PARR, Capt. H. Hallam, C.M.G.—The Dress, Horses, and Equipment of Infantry and Staff Officers. Crown 8vo, 1s.

SCHAW, Col. H.—The Defence and Attack of Positions and Localities. Second Edition, revised and corrected. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

SCHELL, Maj. von.—The Operations of the First Army under Gen. von Goeben. Translated by Col. C. H. von Wright. Four Maps. Demy 8vo, 9s.

The Operations of the First Army under Gen. von Steinmetz. Translated by Captain E. O. Hollist. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

SCHELLENDORF, Major-Gen. B. von.—The Duties of the General Staff. Translated from the German by Lieutenant Hare. Vol. I. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

SCHERFF, Maj. W. von.—Studies in the New Infantry Tactics. Parts I. and II. Translated from the German by Colonel Lumley Graham. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.

SHADWELL, Maj.-Gen., C.B.—Mountain Warfare. Illustrated by the Campaign of 1799 in Switzerland. Being a Translation of the Swiss Narrative compiled from the Works of the Archduke Charles, Jomini, and others. Also of Notes by General H. Dufour on the Campaign of the Valtelline in 1635. With Appendix, Maps, and Introductory Remarks. Demy 8vo, 16s.

SHERMAN, Gen. W. T.—Memoirs of General W. T. Sherman, Commander of the Federal Forces in the American Civil War. By Himself. 2 vols. With Map. Demy 8vo, 24s. *Copyright English Edition.*

STUBBS, Lieut.-Col. F. W.—The Regiment of Bengal Artillery. The History of its Organisation, Equipment, and War Services. Compiled from Published Works, Official Records, and various Private Sources. With numerous Maps and Illustrations. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 32s.

STUMM, Lieut. Hugo.—Russia's Advance Eastward. Based on Official Reports. Translated by Capt. C. E. H. VINCENT. With Map. Crown 8vo, 6s.

VINCENT, Capt. C. E. H.—Elementary Military Geography, Reconnoitring, and Sketching. Compiled for Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers of all Arms. Square crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Volunteer, the Militiaman, and the Regular Soldier. By a Public Schoolboy. Crown 8vo, 5s.

WARTENSLEBEN, Count H. von.—The Operations of the South Army in January and February, 1871. Compiled from the Official War Documents of the Head-quarters of the Southern Army. Translated by Colonel C. H. von Wright. With Maps. Demy 8vo, 6s.

The Operations of the First Army under Gen. von Manteufel. Translated by Col. C. H. von Wright. Uniform with the above. Demy 8vo, 9s.

WICKHAM, Capt. E. H., R.A.—Influence of Firearms upon Tactics: Historical and Critical Investigations. By an OFFICER OF SUPERIOR RANK (in the German Army). Translated by Captain E. H. Wickham, R.A. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.

WOINOVITS, Capt. I.—Austrian Cavalry Exercise. Translated by Captain W. S. Cooke. Crown 8vo, 7s.

POETRY.

ADAMS, W. D.—Lyrics of Love, from Shakspeare to Tennyson. Selected and arranged by. Fcap. 8vo, extra, gilt edges, 3s. 6d.

ADAM OF ST. VICTOR.—The Liturgical Poetry of Adam of St. Victor. From the text of Gautier. With Translations into English in the Original Metres, and Short Explanatory Notes, by Digby S. Wrangham, M.A. 3 vols. Crown 8vo, printed on hand-made paper, boards, 21s.

Antiope: a Tragedy. Large crown 8vo, 6s.

AUBERTIN, J. J.—Camoens' Lusiads. Portuguese Text, with Translation. Map and Portraits. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 30s.

Seventy Sonnets of Camoens. Portuguese Text and Translation, with some original Poems. Dedicated to Capt. Richard F. Burton. Printed on hand-made paper, bevelled boards, gilt top, 7s. 6d.

- AUCHMUTY, A. C.*—Poems of English Heroism : From Brunanburh to Lucknow ; from Athelstan to Albert. Small crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.
- AVIA.*—The Odyssey of Homer. Done into English Verse by. Fcap. 4to, 15s.
- BANKS, Mrs. G. L.*—Ripples and Breakers : Poems. Square 8vo, 5s.
- BARNES, William.*—Poems of Rural Life, in the Dorset Dialect. New Edition, complete in one vol. Crown 8vo, 8s. 6d.
- BAYNES, Rev. Canon H. R.*—Home Songs for Quiet Hours. Fourth and cheaper Edition. Fcap 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d.
- * * This may also be had handsomely bound in morocco with gilt edges.
- BENNETT, Dr. W. C.*—Narrative Poems and Ballads. Fcap. 8vo, sewed in coloured wrapper, 1s.
- Songs for Sailors. Dedicated by Special Request to H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh. With Steel Portrait and Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- An Edition in Illustrated Paper Covers, 1s.
- Songs of a Song Writer. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- BEVINGTON, L. S.*—Key Notes. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- BILLSON, C. F.*—The Acharnians of Aristophanes. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- BOWEN, H. C., M.A.*—Simple English Poems. English Literature for Junior Classes. In Four Parts. Parts I., II., and III., 6d. each, and Part IV., 1s.
- BRYANT, W. C.*—Poems. Red-line Edition. With 24 Illustrations and Portrait of the Author. Crown 8vo, extra, 7s. 6d.
- A Cheap Edition, with Frontispiece. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- BYRNNE, E. Fairfax.*—Milicent : a Poem. Small crown 8vo, 6s.
- Calderon's Dramas : the Wonder-Working Magician—Life is a Dream—the Purgatory of St. Patrick. Translated by Denis Florence MacCarthy. Post 8vo, 10s.
- Chronicles of Christopher Columbus. A Poem in 12 Cantos. By M. D. C. Small crown 8vo.
- CLARKE, Mary Cowden.*—Honey from the Weed. Verses. Crown 8vo, 7s.
- COLOMB, Colonel.*—The Cardinal Archbishop : a Spanish Legend. In 29 Cancions. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- CONWAY, Hugh.*—A Life's Idylls. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- COPPÉE, Francois.*—L'Exilée. Done into English Verse, with the sanction of the Author, by I. O. L. Crown 8vo, vellum, 5s.

DAVIES, *T. Hart*.—Catullus. Translated into English Verse. Crown 8vo, 6s.

DE VERE, *Aubrey*.—The Foray of Queen Meave, and other Legends of Ireland's Heroic Age. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

Alexander the Great : a Dramatic Poem. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

The Legends of St. Patrick, and other Poems. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

St. Thomas of Canterbury : a Dramatic Poem. Large fcap. 8vo, 5s.

Legends of the Saxon Saints. Small crown 8vo, 6s.

Antar and Zara : an Eastern Romance. Inisfail, and other Poems, Meditative and Lyrical. Fcap. 8vo, 6s.

The Fall of Rora, The Search after Proserpine, and other Poems, Meditative and Lyrical. Fcap. 8vo, 6s.

The Infant Bridal, and other Poems. A New and Enlarged Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

DOBELL, *Mrs. Horace*.—Ethelstone, Eveline, and other Poems. Crown 8vo, 6s.

DOBSON, *Austin*.—Vignettes in Rhyme, and Vers de Société. Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.

Proverbs in Porcelain. By the Author of "Vignettes in Rhyme." Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Dorothy : a Country Story in Elegiac Verse. With Preface. Demy 8vo, 5s.

DOWDEN, *Edward, LL.D.*—Poems. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.

Shakspeare's Sonnets. With Introduction. Large post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

DOWNTON, *Rev. H., M.A.*—Hymns and Verses. Original and Translated. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

DUTT, *Toru*.—A Sheaf Gleaned in French Fields. New Edition, with Portrait. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Ancient Ballads and Legends of Hindustan. With an Introductory Memoir by Edmund W. Gosse. Small crown 8vo, printed on hand-made paper, 5s.

EDWARDS, *Rev. Basil*.—Minor Chords ; or, Songs for the Suffering : a Volume of Verse. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d. ; paper, 2s. 6d.

ELDRYTH, *Maud*.—Margaret, and other Poems. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

ELLIOTT, *Ebenzer, The Corn Law Rhymers*.—Poems. Edited by his son, the Rev. Edwin Elliott, of St. John's, Antigua. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 18s.

- English Odes. Selected, with a Critical Introduction by EDMUND W. GOSSE, and a miniature frontispiece by Hamo Thornycroft, A.R.A. Elzevir 8vo, limp parchment antique, 6s. ; vellum, 7s. 6d.
- Epic of Hades, The. By the Author of "Songs of Two Worlds." Thirteenth Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- * * Also an Illustrated Edition, with 17 full-page designs in photo-mezzotint by George R. Chapman. 4to, extra, gilt leaves, 25s. ; and a Large Paper Edition, with Portrait, 10s. 6d.
- EVANS, *Anne*.—Poems and Music. With Memorial Preface by ANN THACKERAY RITCHIE. Large crown 8vo, 7s.
- GOSSE, *Edmund W.*—New Poems. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- GROTE, *A. R.*—Rip van Winkle : a Sun Myth ; and other Poems. Small crown 8vo, printed on hand-made paper, limp parchment antique, 5s.
- GURNEY, *Rev. Alfred*.—The Vision of the Eucharist, and other Poems. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Gwen : a Drama in Monologue. By the Author of the "Epic of Hades." Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.
- HAWKER, *Robt. Stephen*.—The Poetical Works of. Now first collected and arranged. With a Prefatory Notice by J. G. Godwin. With Portrait. Crown 8vo, 12s.
- HELLON, *H. G.*—Daphnis : a Pastoral Poem. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- HICKEY, *E. H.*—A Sculptor, and other Poems. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- HOLMES, *E. G. A.*—Poems. First and Second Series. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. each.
- Horati Opera. Edited by F. A. CORNISH, Assistant Master at Eton. With a Frontispiece after a design by L. Alma Tadema, etched by Leopold Lowenstam. Parchment Library Edition, 6s. ; vellum, 7s. 6d.
- INGHAM, *Sarson, C. J.*—Cædmon's Vision, and other Poems. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- JENKINS, *Rev. Canon*.—The Girdle Legend of Prato. Small crown 8vo, 2s.
- Alfonso Petrucci, Cardinal and Conspirator : an Historical Tragedy in Five Acts. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- KING, *Mrs. Hamilton*.—The Disciples. Fourth Edition, with Portrait and Notes. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Aspromonte, and other Poems. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 4s. 6d.

- LANG, A.*—XXXII Ballades in Blue China. Elzevir 8vo, parchment, 5s.
- LEIGH, Arran and Isla.*—Bellerophon. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- LEIGHTON, Robert.*—Records, and other Poems. With Portrait. Small crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- LOCKER, F.*—London Lyrics. A New and Revised Edition, with Additions and a Portrait of the Author. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- * * Also a New and Cheaper Edition. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- Love Sonnets of Proteus. With Frontispiece by the Author. Elzevir 8vo, 5s.
- LOWNDES, Henry.*—Poems and Translations. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- LUMSDEN, Lieut.-Col. H. W.*—Beowulf : an Old English Poem. Translated into Modern Rhymes. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- MACLEAN, Charles Donald.*—Latin and Greek Verse Translations. Small crown 8vo, 2s.
- MAGNUSSON, Eiríkr, M.A., and PALMER, E. H., M.A.*—Johan Ludvig Runeberg's Lyrical Songs, Idylls, and Epigrams. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.
- MEREDITH, Owen, The Earl of Lytton.*—Lucile. With 160 Illustrations. Crown 4to, extra, gilt leaves, 21s.
- MIDDLETON, The Lady.*—Ballads. Square 16mo, 3s. 6d.
- MOORE, Mrs. Bloomfield.*—Gondaline's Lesson : The Warden's Tale, Stories for Children, and other Poems. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- MORICE, Rev. F. D., M.A.*—The Olympian and Pythian Odes of Pindar. A New Translation in English Verse. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- MORSHEAD, E. D. A.*—The House of Atreus. Being the Agamemnon, Libation-Bearers, and Furies of Æschylus. Translated into English Verse. Crown 8vo, 7s.
- NADEN, Constance W.*—Songs and Sonnets of Spring Time. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- NICHOLSON, Edward B.*—The Christ Child, and other Poems. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- NOAKE, Major R. Compton.*—The Bivouac ; or, Martial Lyrist. With an Appendix : Advice to the Soldier. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. 6d.
- NOEL, The Hon. Roden.*—A Little Child's Monument. Second Edition. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- NORRIS, Rev. Alfred.*—The Inner and Outer Life Poems. Fcap. 8vo, 6s.
- Ode of Life, The. By the Author of "The Epic of Hades," etc. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

- O'HAGAN, John.*—The Song of Roland. Translated into English Verse. Large post 8vo, parchment antique, 10s. 6d.
- PAUL, C. Kegan.*—Goethe's Faust. A New Translation in Rhyme. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- PAYNE, John.*—Songs of Life and Death. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- PENNELL, H. Cholmondeley.*—Pegasus Resaddled. By the Author of "Puck on Pegasus," etc., etc. With 10 Full-page Illustrations by George Du Maurier. Second Edition. Fcap. 4to, elegant, 12s. 6d.
- PFEIFFER, Emily.*—Glan Alarch: His Silence and Song: a Poem. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Gerard's Monument, and other Poems. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Quarterman's Grace, and other Poems. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Poems. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Sonnets and Songs. New Edition. 16mo, handsomely printed and bound in cloth, gilt edges, 4s.
- Under the Aspens: Lyrical and Dramatic. With Portrait. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- PIKE, Warburton.*—The Inferno of Dante Allighieri. Demy 8vo, 5s.
- POE, Edgar Allan.*—Poems. With an Essay on his Poetry by ANDREW LANG, and a Frontispiece by Linley Sambourne. Parchment Library Edition, 6s.; vellum, 7s. 6d.
- RHOADES, James.*—The Georgics of Virgil. Translated into English Verse. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- ROBINSON, A. Mary F.*—A Handful of Honeysuckle. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- The Crowned Hippolytus. Translated from Euripides. With New Poems. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- Schiller's Mary Stuart. German Text, with English Translation on opposite page by LEEDHAM WHITE. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Shakspeare's Sonnets. Edited by EDWARD DOWDEN. With a Frontispiece etched by Leopold Lowenstam, after the Death Mask. Parchment Library Edition, 6s.; vellum, 7s. 6d.
- Shakspeare's Works. In 12 Monthly Volumes. Parchment Library Edition, 6s. each; vellum, 7s. 6d. each.
- SHELLEY, Percy Bysshe.*—Poems Selected from. Dedicated to Lady Shelley. With Preface by Richard Garnett. Parchment Library Edition, 6s.; vellum, 7s. 6d.
- Six Ballads about King Arthur. Crown 8vo, extra, gilt edges, 3s. 6d.

- SKINNER, James.*—*Cœlestia*. The Manual of St. Augustine. The Latin Text side by side with an English Interpretation in Thirty-six Odes with Notes, *and a plea for the study of Mystical Theology*. Large crown 8vo, 6s.
- Songs of Two Worlds. By the Author of "The Epic of Hades." Seventh Edition. Complete in One Volume, with Portrait. Fcap. 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Songs for Music. By Four Friends. Containing Songs by Reginald A. Gatty, Stephen H. Gatty, Greville J. Chester, and Juliana Ewing. Square crown 8vo, 5s.
- STEDMAN, Edmund Clarence.*—*Lyrics and Idylls*, with other Poems. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- STEVENS, William.*—*The Truce of God*, and other Poems. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- TAYLOR, Sir H.*—*Works Complete in Five Volumes*. Crown 8vo, 30s.
- TENNYSON, Alfred.*—*Works Complete*:—
- The Imperial Library Edition. Complete in 7 vols. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d. each; in Roxburgh binding, 12s. 6d. each.
- Author's Edition. In 7 vols. Post 8vo, gilt 43s. 6d.; or half-morocco, Roxburgh style, 52s. 6d.
- Cabinet Edition. 13 vols. Each with Frontispiece. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d. each.
- Cabinet Edition. 13 vols. Complete in handsome Ornamental Case. 35s.
- The Royal Edition. In 1 vol. With 26 Illustrations and Portrait. Extra, bevelled boards, gilt leaves, 21s.
- The Guinea Edition. Complete in 13 vols. neatly bound and enclosed in box, 21s.; French morocco or parchment, 31s. 6d.
- Shilling Edition. In 13 vols. pocket size, 1s. each, sewed.
- The Crown Edition. Complete in 1 vol. strongly bound, 6s.; extra gilt leaves, 7s. 6d.; Roxburgh, half-morocco, 8s. 6d.
- * * * Can also be had in a variety of other bindings.
- "In Memoriam." With a Miniature Portrait in *eau-forte* by Le Rat, after a Photograph by the late Mrs. Cameron. Parchment Library Edition, 6s.; vellum, 7s. 6d.
- The Princess. A Medley. With a Miniature Frontispiece by H. M. Paget, and a Tailpiece in Outline by Gordon Browne. Parchment Library Edition, 6s.; vellum, 7s. 6d.
- Songs Set to Music by various Composers. Edited by W. J. Cusins. Dedicated, by express permission, to Her Majesty the Queen. Royal 4to, extra, gilt leaves, 21s.; or in half-morocco, 25s.

TENNYSON, Alfred.—continued.

Original Editions :—

Ballads, and other Poems. Small 8vo, 5s.

Poems. Small 8vo, 6s.

Maud, and other Poems. Small 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The Princess. Small 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Idylls of the King. Small 8vo, 5s.

Idylls of the King. Complete. Small 8vo, 6s.

The Holy Grail, and other Poems. Small 8vo, 4s. 6d.

Gareth and Lynette. Small 8vo, 3s.

Enoch Arden, etc. Small 8vo, 3s. 6d.

In Memoriam. Small 8vo, 4s.

Harold : a Drama. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Queen Mary : a Drama. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

The Lover's Tale. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Selections from the above Works. Super royal 16mo. 3s. 6d. ;
gilt extra, 4s.

Songs from the above Works. 16mo. 2s. 6d. ; extra, 3s. 6d.

Idylls of the King, and other Poems. Illustrated by Julia Margaret Cameron. 2 vols. folio, half-bound morocco, £6 6s. each.

Tennyson for the Young and for Recitation. Specially arranged.
Fcap. 8vo, 1s. 6d.

The Tennyson Birthday Book. Edited by Emily Shakespear.
32mo, limp, 2s. ; extra, 3s.

* * A superior Edition, printed in red and black, on antique paper,
specially prepared. Small crown 8vo, extra, gilt leaves, 5s. ;
and in various calf and morocco bindings.

Horæ Tennysonianæ sive Eclogæ e Tennysono Latine Redditæ Cura
A. J. Church, A.M. Small crown 8vo, 6s.

THOMPSON, Alice C.—Preludes : a Volume of Poems. Illustrated
by Elizabeth Thompson (Painter of "The Roll Call"). 8vo,
7s. 6d.

THRING, Rev. Godfrey, B.A.—Hymns and Sacred Lyrics. Fcap.
8vo, 3s. 6d.

TODHUNTER, Dr. J.—Laurella, and other Poems. Crown 8vo,
6s. 6d.

Forest Songs. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The True Tragedy of Rienzi : a Drama. 3s. 6d.

Alcestis : a Dramatic Poem. Extra fcap. 8vo, 5s.

A Study of Shelley. Crown 8vo, 7s.

Translations from Dante, Petrarch, Michael Angelo, and Vittoria Colonna. Feap. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

TURNER, Rev. C. Tennyson.—Sonnets, Lyrics, and Translations. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

Collected Sonnets, Old and New. With Prefatory Poem by ALFRED TENNYSON; also some Marginal Notes by S. T. COLERIDGE, and a Critical Essay by JAMES SPEDDING. Feap. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

WALTERS, Sophia Lydia.—The Brook : a Poem. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

A Dreamer's Sketch Book. With 21 Illustrations by Pereival Skelton, R. P. Leitch, W. H. J. BOOT, and T. R. PRITCHETT. Engraved by J. D. Cooper. Feap. 4to, 12s. 6d.

WATERFIELD, W.—Hymns for Holy Days and Seasons. 32mo, 1s. 6d.

WAY, A., M.A.—The Odes of Horace Literally Translated in Metre. Feap. 8vo, 2s.

WEBSTER, Augusta.—Disguises : a Drama. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

Wet Days. By a Farmer. Small crown 8vo, 6s.

WILKINS, William.—Songs of Study. Crown 8vo, 6s.

WILLOUGHBY, The Hon. Mrs.—On the North Wind—Thistle-down : a Volume of Poems. Elegantly bound, small crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

WOODS, James Chapman.—A Child of the People, and other Poems. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

YOUNG, Wm.—Gottlob, etcetera. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

YOUNGS, Ella Sharpe.—Paphus, and other Poems. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

WORKS OF FICTION IN ONE VOLUME.

BANKS, Mrs. G. L.—God's Providence House. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

BETHAM-EDWARDS, Miss M.—Kitty. With a Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Blue Roses; or, Helen Malinofska's Marriage. By the Author of "Véra." New and Cheaper Edition. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

FRISWELL, J. Hain.—One of Two; or, The Left-Handed Bride. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

GARRETT, E.—By Still Waters : a Story for Quiet Hours. With 7 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.

HARDY, Thomas.—A Pair of Blue Eyes. Author of "Far from the Madding Crowd." New Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

The Return of the Native. New Edition. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

HOOVER, Mrs. G.—The House of Raby. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

INGELOW, Jean.—Off the Skelligs: a Novel. With Frontispiece. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

MACDONALD, G.—Malcolm. With Portrait of the Author engraved on Steel. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

The Marquis of Lossie. Fourth Edition. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

St. George and St. Michael. Third Edition. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

MASTERMAN, J.—Half-a-Dozen Daughters. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

MEREDITH, George.—Ordeal of Richard Feverel. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

The Egoist: A Comedy in Narrative. New and Cheaper Edition, with Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

PALGRAVE, W. Gifford.—Hermann Agha: an Eastern Narrative. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Pandurang Hari; or, Memoirs of a Hindoo. With an Introductory Preface by Sir H. Bartle E. Frere, G.C.S.I., C.B. Crown 8vo, 6s.

PAUL, Margaret Agnes.—Gentle and Simple; a Story. New and Cheaper Edition, with Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

SHAW, Flora L.—Castle Blair; a Story of Youthful Lives. New and Cheaper Edition, with Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

STRETTON, Hesba.—Through a Needle's Eye: a Story. New and Cheaper Edition, with Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

TAYLOR, Col. Meadows, C.S.I., M.R.I.A.—Seeta: a Novel. New and Cheaper Edition. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Tippoo Sultaun: a Tale of the Mysore War. New Edition, with Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Ralph Darnell. New and Cheaper Edition. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

A Noble Queen. New and Cheaper Edition. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

The Confessions of a Thug. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Tara: a Mahratta Tale. Crown 8vo, 6s.

THOMAS, Moy.—A Fight for Life. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Within Sound of the Sea. New and Cheaper Edition, with Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

BOOKS FOR THE YOUNG.

Aunt Mary's Bran Pie. By the Author of "St. Olave's." Illustrated. 3s. 6d.

BARLEE, Ellen.—Locked Out: a Tale of the Strike. With a Frontispiece. Royal 16mo, 1s. 6d.

BONWICK, J., F.R.G.S.—The Tasmanian Lily. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Mike Howe, the Bushranger of Van Diemen's Land. New and Cheaper Edition. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Brave Men's Footsteps. A Book of Example and Anecdote for Young People. By the Editor of "Men who have Risen." With 4 Illustrations by C. Doyle. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Children's Toys, and some Elementary Lessons in General Knowledge which they teach. Illustrated. Crown 8vo, 5s.

COLERIDGE, Sara.—Pretty Lessons in Verse for Good Children, with some Lessons in Latin, in Easy Rhyme. A New Edition. Illustrated. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

D'ANVERS, N. R.—Little Minnie's Troubles: an Every-day Chronicle. With 4 Illustrations by W. H. Hughes. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Parted: a Tale of Clouds and Sunshine. With 4 Illustrations. Extra fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Pixie's Adventures; or, the Tale of a Terrier. With 21 Illustrations. 16mo, 4s. 6d.

Nanny's Adventures: or, the Tale of a Goat. With 12 Illustrations. 16mo, 4s. 6d.

DAVIES, G. Christopher.—Rambles and Adventures of our School Field Club. With 4 Illustrations. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

DRUMMOND, Miss.—Tripp's Buildings. A Study from Life, with Frontispiece. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

EDMONDS, Herbert.—Well Spent Lives: a Series of Modern Biographies. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

EVANS, Mark.—The Story of our Father's Love, told to Children. Fourth and Cheaper Edition of Theology for Children. With 4 Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 1s. 6d.

FARQUHARSON, M.

I. Elsie Dinsmore. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

II. Elsie's Girlhood. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

III. Elsie's Holidays at Roselands. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

HERFORD, Brooke.—The Story of Religion in England: a Book for Young Folk. Crown 8vo, 5s.

INGELOW, *Jean*.—The Little Wonder-horn. With 15 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 2s. 6d.

JOHNSON, *Virginia W.*—The Catskill Fairies. Illustrated by ALFRED FREDERICKS. 5s.

KER, *David*.—The Boy Slave in Bokhara: a Tale of Central Asia. With Illustrations. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The Wild Horseman of the Pampas. Illustrated. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

LAMONT, *Martha MacDonald*.—The Gladiator: a Life under the Roman Empire in the beginning of the Third Century. With 4 Illustrations by H. M. Paget. Extra fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

LEANDER, *Richard*.—Fantastic Stories. Translated from the German by Paulina B. Granville. With 8 Full-page Illustrations by M. E. Fraser-Tytler. Crown 8vo, 5s.

LEE, *Holme*.—Her Title of Honour. A Book for Girls. New Edition. With a Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 5s.

LEWIS, *Mary A.*—A Rat with Three Tales. New and Cheaper Edition. With 4 Illustrations by Catherine F. Frere. 3s. 6d.

MAC KENNA, *S. J.*—Plucky Fellows. A Book for Boys. With 6 Illustrations. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

At School with an Old Dragoon. With 6 Illustrations. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Mc CLINTOCK, *L.*—Sir Spangle and the Dingy Hen. Illustrated. Square crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

MALDEN, *H. E.*—Princes and Princesses: Two Fairy Tales. Illustrated. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Master Bobby. By the Author of "Christina North." With 6 Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

NAAKE, *J. T.*—Slavonic Fairy Tales. From Russian, Servian, Polish, and Bohemian Sources. With 4 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.

PELLETAN, *E.*—The Desert Pastor, Jean Jarousseau. Translated from the French. By Colonel E. P. De L'Hoste. With a Frontispiece. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

REANEY, *Mrs. G. S.*—Waking and Working; or, From Girlhood to Womanhood. New and Cheaper Edition. With a Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Blessing and Blessed: a Sketch of Girl Life. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Rose Gurney's Discovery. A Book for Girls. Dedicated to their Mothers. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

English Girls: Their Place and Power. With Preface by the Rev. R. W. Dale. Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

REANEY, Mrs. G. S.—continued.

Just Anyone, and other Stories. Three Illustrations. Royal 16mo, 1s. 6d.

Sunbeam Willie, and other Stories. Three Illustrations. Royal 16mo, 1s. 6d.

Sunshine Jenny, and other Stories. Three Illustrations. Royal 16mo, 1s. 6d.

ROSS, Mrs. E. ("Nelsie Brook")—Daddy's Pet. A Sketch from Humble Life. With 6 Illustrations. Royal 16mo, 1s.

SADLER, S. W., R.N.—The African Cruiser: a Midshipman's Adventures on the West Coast. With 3 Illustrations. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Seeking his Fortune, and other Stories. With 4 Illustrations. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Seven Autumn Leaves from Fairy Land. Illustrated with 9 Etchings. Square crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

STOCKTON, Frank R.—A Jolly Fellowship. With 20 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.

STORR, Francis, and TURNER, Hawes.—Canterbury Chimes; or, Chaucer Tales retold to Children. With 6 Illustrations from the Ellesmere MS. Second Edition. Feap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

STRETTON, Hilda.—David Lloyd's Last Will. With 4 Illustrations. New Edition. Royal 16mo, 2s. 6d.

The Wonderful Life. Sixteenth Thousand. Feap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Sunnyland Stories. By the Author of "Aunt Mary's Bran Pic." Illustrated. Second Edition. Small 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Tales from Ariosto Re-told for Children. By a Lady. With 3 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

WHITAKER, Florence.—Christy's Inheritance. A London Story. Illustrated. Royal 16mo, 1s. 6d.

ZIMMERN, H.—Stories in Precious Stones. With 6 Illustrations. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

